

open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	4. Undergraduate Programs			
Home				
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. When you are ready to enrol in a program, complete and submit			
Student Support	the Undergraduate General Application Form to Athabasca University.			
Services	<u>Gradua</u>	a <u>te programs</u> are a	also available.	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	<u>Application Form (New students)</u> <u>myAU (Returning students)</u>			
Undergraduate	4.1	4.1 Program General Information		
Programs	4.1.1	Enrolling in a Pro	ogram	
General Information	4.1.2	<u>Student Resources</u>		
Arts	4.1.3	<u>Program GPA and Graduation with Distinction or Great</u> <u>Distinction</u>		
Commerce	4.1.4	French Language Recognition		
General Studies	4.1.5	<u>Residency Requi</u>	rement	
Health Administration	DEG	REES	CONCENTRATIONS/MAJORS	
Human Resources and Labour Relations			<u>General</u> <u>English Concentration</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/index.php

Page 1 of 6

Management	<u>Bachelor of Arts (3-</u> <u>year</u> )	French Concentration
Nursing	<u>ycur</u> )	History Concentration
		<u>Psychology Concentration</u> Sociology Concentration
Professional		<u>sociology concentration</u>
Arts, General Regulations		BA Majors
Science		Anthropology Major
0		<u>English Major</u>
Architecture		<u>French Major</u>
University		<u>History Major</u>
Diploma		<u>Humanities Major</u>
University		<u>Labour Studies Major</u>
Certificate		Political Economy Major
		Political Science Major
Post- Baccalaureate		<u>Psychology Major</u>
Certificate		<u>Sociology Major</u>
		Women's and Gender Studies
Certificate of		<u>Major</u>
Completion - English Language		BA Minors
Proficiency		<u>Anthropology</u>
Program	Bachelor of Arts (4-	<u>Canadian Studies</u>
Archived	<u>year</u> )	<u>English</u>
Program		<u>French</u>
Regulations		<u>Global Studies</u>
Undergraduate		<u>Heritage Resources Management</u>
Courses		<u>History</u>
		<u>Humanities</u>
Examinations		Inclusive Education
and Grades		<u>Labour Studies</u>
Undergraduate		<u>Philosophy</u>
Fees and		Political Economy
Refunds		Political Science
		<u>Psychology</u>
Faculty		Public Administration
		<u>Sociology</u>

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar <u>Bachelor of</u> <u>Commerce (4-year</u>)

Commerce (4-year

Bachelor of

Post Diploma)

Women's and Gender Studies

<u>Accounting Major</u> <u>Business Technology Management</u> <u>Major</u> <u>Finance Major</u>

Accounting Major (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major (Post Diploma) Finance Major (Post Diploma)

### **Bachelor of General Studies**

**Bachelor of Health Administration** 

Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma)

Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations

Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma)

Bachelor of Management (3-year)

Bachelor of Management (3-year Post Diploma)

<u>Bachelor of</u> <u>Management (4-year)</u> <u>Marketing Major</u> <u>Human Resources Management</u> <u>Major</u> <u>Indigenous Nations and</u> <u>Organizations</u>

<u>Bachelor of</u> <u>Management (4-year</u> <u>Post Diploma)</u> Marketing Major (Post Diploma) Human Resources Management Major (Post Diploma) Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major (Post Diploma)

### **Bachelor of Nursing**

<u>Bachelor of</u> <u>Professional Arts</u>

Bachelor of Science, 4-

Bachelor of Science,

Post Diploma, 4-year

year

Post-RN BN Program Post-LPN BN Program

<u>Common Core Courses</u> <u>Communication Studies Major</u> <u>Criminal Justice Major</u> <u>Governance, Law and</u> <u>Management Major</u> <u>Human Services Major</u>

### **BSc Majors**

<u>Applied Mathematics Major</u> <u>Computing and Information</u> <u>Systems Major</u> <u>Human Science Major</u>

### **BSc Minors**

**Applied Math Architecture** <u>Biology</u> **Business Administration Computing Finance Management** Game Design and Development Game Programming Geoscience Human Science Information Systems Management Information Systems Learning Technology **Physical Sciences Psychology** Web Development

**Bachelor of Science in Architecture** 

Bachelor of Science in Architecture (Post Diploma)

# UNIVERSITY DIPLOMAS

University Diploma in Arts

# UNIVERSITY CERTIFICATES

**General Regulations** 

University Certificate in Accounting

University Certificate in Advanced Accounting

<u>University Certificate in Computers and Management</u> Information Systems

University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems

University Certificate in Counselling Women

University Certificate in Finance

University Certificate in French Language Proficiency

University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management

University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations

University Certificate in Management Applications

University Certificate in Management Foundations

University Certificate in Marketing

University Certificate in Public Administration

# POST-BACCALAUREATE CERTIFICATES

### Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education\*

\* This program was previously called the University Diploma in Inclusive Education.

# CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

English Language Proficiency Program

### Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 30 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Undergraduate Programs		
Home	Degulations offective Contember 1, 2010		
General	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.		
Information	4.1 Program General Information		
Student			
Support Services	As an open university, Athabasca University will accept application to become a student from any individual who is 16 years of age or		
Admission,	older.		
Registration and Evaluation	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. For degree programs with enrolment requirements, students will follow the regulations in effect upon		
Undergraduate	notification of acceptance into the degree.		
Programs	Students may not enrol in an AU undergraduate degree program		
General Information	while they are enrolled in a degree program at another post- secondary institution. Those students may take courses as		
Enrolling in a Program	unclassified (non-program/visiting) students until they have either completed or withdrawn from the other program.		
Student	For more information on admission to AU, visit the <u>Admissions</u> section of the undergraduate Calendar.		
Resources	section of the undergraddate calendar.		
Graduation	Enrolling in a Program		
with Distinction	Student Resources		
Distinction and Great	Graduation with Distinction and Great Distinction		
Distinction	French Language Recognition		
Eronch	<u>Residency Requirement</u>		
French Language			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/gen.php

Recognition

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020. Residency Requirement Arts Updated December 11 2019 by laurab Commerce General Studies Health Administration Human **Resources and** Labour Relations Management Nursing Professional Arts, General Regulations Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-**Baccalaureate** Certificate

**Certificate of Completion** -English Language Proficiency Program



Undergraduate **Program General Information** Calendar Home > Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information 4.1.1 Enrolling in a Program Student Support When you are ready to enrol in a program, complete and submit Services the Undergraduate General Application Form to Athabasca University. Admission, Within two to three weeks, you will receive a letter welcoming you Registration to the University and confirming receipt of your application form. and Evaluation Application Form (New students) Undergraduate myAU (Returning students) Programs General Information Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020. Enrolling in a Program Updated December 11 2019 by laurab Student Resources Graduation with Distinction and Great Distinction French Language

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/enrol.php

Recognition



#### Undergraduate **Program General Information** Calendar Home > 4.1.2 Student Resources General Information Mapping Your Future Student Mastering Exam Anxiety Support Services 4.1.2.1 Program Planning Admission, If you have not completed any post-secondary courses before, we Registration suggest you begin by selecting a preparatory (100 level) or junior and Evaluation (200 level) course in your degree area. But choose carefully, not all program regulations allow preparatory-level courses be used Undergraduate to fulfill requirements. Programs Select a course that includes topics that interest you, and consider General Information all of the requirements within your specific degree or certificate program. Some of our undergraduate programs, such as the Enrolling in a Bachelor of Nursing or Bachelor of Commerce degree, have Program specific program requirements. Student Most programs contain a number of core courses and required Resources elective courses. Select courses that are designated as core or required electives first. These junior-level courses will help Graduation provide you with the information base you will need to with Distinction successfully complete senior (300/400) level courses. and Great Distinction 4.1.2.2 Learning Outcomes French Language

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/resource.php

Recognition

Residency Requirement	Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that outline the knowledge, skills, and values you may expect to obtain after completing a credential. Possible career options are
Arts	also listed. Choose from the list of programs.
Commerce	Learning Outcomes
General Studies	4.1.2.3 Counselling and Advising Services
Health Administration	- If you are having difficulty pinpointing a specific program or course of interest, an Athabasca University counsellor or advisor
Human Resources and	can help. The following will help you determine the type of advice you require.
Labour Relations	Learner Support Services
Management	A counsellor will help you:
Nursing	clarify your educational and career objectives
Professional Arts, General Regulations	select a program of study develop study and time management skills identify and overcome any barriers to your learning.
Science	You may reach a counsellor by:
Architecture	<u>Appointment Form</u>
University Diploma	by phone: Canada and U.S.: 1.800.788.9041
University	An advisor will help you:
Certificate	clarify your undergraduate program requirements
Post- Baccalaureate	select courses for your program of studies interpret transfer credit assessments
Certificate	interpret Athabasca University policies and procedures
Certificate of Completion -	complete Students Finance study plans.
English	You may reach an advisor by:
Language Proficiency	<u>Appointment Form</u>
-	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/resource.php

Archived Program Regulations	Edmonton area: 780.421.8700
Undergraduate Courses	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Examinations and Grades	Updated December 12 2019 by laurab
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	
	open. online.

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Program General Information
Home	
General Information >	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. 4.1.3 Program Undergraduate Degree GPA and
Student Support Services	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	All Athabasca University students who graduate with an undergraduate degree and who have successfully completed a minimum of 24 credits at AU, are automatically considered for graduation with distinction or great distinction recognition. All
Undergraduate Programs	completed AU courses taken as part of the undergraduate degree program in which the student is registered will be used in the program GPA calculation including unsuccessful course attempts.
General Information	For courses that are repeated, the highest grade achieved will be used in the program GPA calculation.
Enrolling in a Program	Courses excluded from the GPA calculation are:
Student Resources	Transfer courses (courses for which transfer credit has been awarded)
Graduation with Distinction and Great Distinction	Courses using a pass/fail grading scheme Courses with a grade of W (Withdrawal) or WF (Withdrawal Failure), both without academic penalty Courses considered extra to the degree Credits awarded for Prior Learning Accreditation and Pacognition (PLAP)
French Language Recognition	Recognition (PLAR) Non-credit courses and courses with no grades.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/gpa-distinction.php

Residency Requirement	For more information on graduating with distinction or great distinction, reference the <u>Undergraduate Grading Policy</u> .
Arts	
Commerce	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
General Studies	Updated December 11 2019 by laurab
lealth Administration	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	
Management	
Nursing	
ofessional ts, General egulations	
ience	
chitecture	
niversity ploma	
Iniversity ertificate	
ost- accalaureate ertificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Canguage Proficiency Program	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/gpa-distinction.php

Page 1 of 3



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Program General Information				
Home					
General	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.				
Information	4.1.4 French Language Recognition				
Student					
Support Services	Athabasca University recognizes students who have completed studies in both official languages: English and French. Students who complete a minimum of 30 credits in English and 30 credits				
Admission,	in French instruction as part of an AU credential (excluding French				
Registration and Evaluation	as a second language and preparatory [100-level] courses) are eligible to have a notation written on their parchment and transcript. If you qualify, and would like this notation written on				
Undergraduate Programs	your parchment, please complete the appropriate section on yo Application for Graduation Form.				
General Information	Information offerting Cont. 4, 2040 to Aug. 24, 2020				
Enrolling in a Program	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.				
Student Resources	Updated December 11 2019 by laurab				
Graduation with					
Distinction					
and Great Distinction					
French					
Language Recognition					

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/french-recognition.php



#### Undergraduate **Program General Information** Calendar Home 4.1.5 Residency Requirement General Information Residency is defined as the minimum number of Athabasca Student University credits that must be completed to fulfill a program's Support requirements. In some cases, specific Athabasca University Services courses are prescribed as part of the overall residency requirement for a given program. Admission, **Registration and** ADMN 404, for example, is a required course in the Bachelor of Commerce degree and the Bachelor of Management degree, and Evaluation > it must be completed at AU. No transfer credit is allowed for this course within the Bachelor of Commerce degree and the Bachelor Undergraduate of Management degree. Please review the residency charts. Programs Note: Course credit obtained through challenge for credit General Information processes will not meet AU residency requirements. Enrolling in a Program Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020. Student Resources Graduation Updated December 12 2019 by laurab with Distinction and Great Distinction French Language Recognition

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/residency-requirement.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Academic-Related Regulations		
Home General	Posidonav Po	nuiromonts Chart	
Information	Residency Rec	quirements Chart	
Student Support Services	PROGRAM OF STUDY (SPECIFIC		PRIOR LEARNING
Admission, Registration and Evaluation <b>&gt;</b>	REQUIREMENTS TO BE COMPLETED AT AU)	REQUIRED CREDITS TO BE TAKEN AT AU	ASSESSMENT CREDITS (MAXIMUM ALLOWED)
Undergraduate Programs	Bachelor of Arts (3-year)	30	6
General Information	Bachelor of Arts (4-year)	30	9
Enrolling in a Program		30 credits in senior-level courses	
Student Resources	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma)	(must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4)	21
Graduation with Distinction			
and Great Distinction		30 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	9
French Language Recognition			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/residency-chart.php

Residency Requirement	Bachelor of General Studies - Applied Studies	No residency requirement	21
Residency Chart	Bachelor of General Studies -	No residency requirement	9
Arts	Arts & Sciences		
Commerce	Bachelor of Health	24	21
General Studies	Administration	24	21
Health Administration	Bachelor of Health Administration	24	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	(Post Diploma) Bachelor of Human	24	30
Management	Resources and Labour Relations	24	
Nursing	Bachelor of		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma)	24	
Science	Bachelor of	24 credits in senior-level	
Architecture	Management (3- year)	courses (must include ADMN 404)	15
University Diploma	year)	30 credits in senior-level	
University Certificate	Bachelor of Management (4-	courses (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 plus 12	21
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	year)	credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4)	
Certificate of Completion - English Language	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (3- year)	24 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404)	6

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/residency-chart.php

Page 2 of 6

Proficiency Program	Bachelor of Management	30 credits in senior-level courses	9
Archived Program Regulations	(Post Diploma) (4- year)	(must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	
	Bachelor of Nursin	g	
Undergraduate Courses		15 credits in nursing courses (HLST 320 is not a nursing course and does not apply)	9
Examinations and Grades	Post RN BN		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Post LPN BN	51 credits in nursing courses (must include BIOL 235)	9 (non-nursing credits)
Faculty	Bachelor of		
Student Code of Conduct and	Professional Arts - Communication Studies	30	30 (also, see <u>regs</u> )
Right to Appeals Regulations	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Criminal Justice	30	30
Glossary	Bachelor of		
Site Map	Professional Arts - Governance, Law and Management	30	30 to 60
Search Undergraduate			
Calendar	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Human Services	30	30 (also, see <u>regs</u> )
	Bachelor of Science	30	30
	Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma)	30	15
	Bachelor of	30 credits in senior-level	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/residency-chart.php

Science Major in Architecture	courses	30
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (Post Diploma)	30 credits in senior-level courses	30
University Diploma in Arts	24	None permitted
University Certificate in Accounting	15	6
University Certificate in Advanced Accounting	18	6
University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems	15	6
University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems	18	6
University Certificate in Counselling Women	6	15
University Certificate in Finance	15	6
University Certificate in		None

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/residency-chart.php

French Language Proficiency	15	permitted
University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management	15	None permitted
University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations	15	15
University Certificate in Management Applications	15	6
University Certificate in Management Foundations	15	6
University Certificate in Marketing	15	6
University Certificate in Public Administration	15	9
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education	12	None permitted

### Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/residency-chart.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Undergraduate Programs
Home	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
General Information >	4.2 Arts
Student Support Services	The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.
Undergraduate Programs	
General Information	
Arts	The three-year Bachelor of Arts program is a well-respected credential in Canada and
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	the United States. While the three-year degree program is a highly marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate level studies. Often an additional year of study is required to achieve that academic goal.
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	
Anthropology	The four-year Bachelor of Arts provides
Canadian Studies	students with a broad, flexible education that allows them to develop, understand, and disseminate knowledge, to think

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

English	critically, and to build on these abilities. In addition, the four-year degree fully
French	prepares students for most graduate programs. Graduates of the Bachelor of Arts with a major are expected to have gained sufficient analytical and critical
Global Studies	
Heritage Resources Management	thinking skills to be able to engage in independent research in their chosen major.
History	
Humanities	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Inclusive Education	Aug. 31, 2020.
Labour Studies	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	
Commerce	
General Studies	
Health Administration	



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Arts (Three years—90 credits)
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	English Writing Skills Requirement Classroom Setting Enrolment Restriction
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	<u>Degree Conversion Provision</u> <u>Concentrations</u> The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to
Undergraduate Programs	strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.
General Information	
Arts	
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	The three-year Bachelor of Arts program is a well-respected credential in Canada and the United States. While the three-year degree program is a highly marketable
Anthropology	credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate
Canadian Studies	level studies. Often an additional year of study is required to achieve that academic

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-ba-3-gen.php

goal.

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

English	Students who are currently enrolled in the
French	four-year Bachelor of Arts degree and who wish to transfer to the three-year degree
Global Studies	program, may find it is not possible to transfer all their completed courses
Heritage Resources Management	because of degree requirements. Students may also be interested in the University Diploma in Arts, which is
History	designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a
Humanities	grounding in the intellectual skills required
Inclusive Education	of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies in Humanities and Social Science.
Labour Studies	Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe
Philosophy	the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Political Economy	English Writing Skills Requirement
Political Science	Students must meet the following English
Psychology	writing skills requirement:
Public Administration	hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in <u>ENGL 255</u> early in their program.); <b>or</b> have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the <u>preparatory</u> (100) level;
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	
Commerce	or receive credit for an English course in
General Studies	receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.
	achieveu.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-ba-3-gen.php

Human Resources and Labour Relations	In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, students have the option to take Bachelor of Arts courses in a classroom setting at other institutions.
Management	other <u>institutions</u> .
Nursing	Enrolment Restriction
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students who hold a previous degree must enrol in the Bachelor of Arts four-year program and follow the <u>second</u>
Science	undergraduate degree requirements. This
Architecture	degree requires a minimum of 60 credits.
University Diploma	Degree Conversion Provision
University Certificate	The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree.
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<u>Undergraduate Degree Conversion</u> <u>From Three- to Four-Year Program</u> <u>Policy</u> <u>Bachelor of Arts degree</u> (4 years – 120 credits)
Archived	Concentrations
Program Regulations	English Concentration
Undergraduate Courses	<u>French Concentration</u> <u>History Concentration</u> <u>Psychology Concentration</u>
Examinations and Grades	Sociology Concentration
Undergraduate	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-ba-3-gen.php

Fees and

Refunds	Bachelor of Arts Degree	
Faculty	General	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	(3 years—90 credits) Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of the enrolment.	ir
Glossary	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Site Map	Total credits in the program	90
Search Undergraduate Calendar	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED	
	At the senior (300 or 400) level	54
	In the Arts (Humanities and Social Science)	66
	<u>Humanities</u> <u>Social Science</u>	12 12
	<u>Science</u>	6
	MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED	
	In any one discipline	45
	<u>Applied Studies</u> and/or <u>Science</u>	24
	At the junior (200) level	36
	At the preparatory (100) level	6
	At the junior level in one discipline	15
	Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u> <u>Assessment and Recognition</u> (PLAR)	6

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-ba-3-gen.php

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

credits

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.

# Bachelor of Arts Degree with Concentration (3 years—90 credits)

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	90

### MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

At the senior (300 or 400) level	54
In the concentration	36
Senior-level credits in the concentration	24
In the Arts (Humanities and Social Science)	66
<u>Humanities</u> <u>Social Science</u>	12 12

#### <u>Science</u>

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-ba-3-gen.php

Page 5 of 6

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

6

#### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

In any one discipline	45
<u>Applied Studies</u> and/or <u>Science</u>	24
At the junior (200) level	36
At the preparatory (100) level	6
At the junior level in one discipline	15
Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u> <u>Assessment and Recognition</u> (PLAR) credits	6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Arts Degree with Major (Four years—
General Information	120 credits)
Student Support Services <b>&gt;</b>	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. English Writing Skills Requirement
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	Second Undergraduate Degree Requirements Double Major Change of Major Minors Degree Conversion Provision Classroom Setting
Undergraduate Programs	
General Information	<u>Majors</u>
Arts	The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.
General Regulations - BA, 4-year Anthropology	
Canadian Studies	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-ba-4-gen.php

English

French	The four-year Bachelor of Arts provides students with a broad, flexible education
Global Studies	that allows them to develop, understand, and disseminate knowledge, to think critically, and to build on these abilities. In addition, the four-year degree fully prepares students for most graduate programs. Graduates of the Bachelor of
Heritage Resources Management	
History	Arts with a major are expected to have gained sufficient analytical and critical
Humanities	thinking skills to be able to engage in
Inclusive Education	independent research in their chosen major. Athabasca University does not offer an Honours BA.
Labour Studies	Although you may change majors, a major must be selected when you enrol in the four-year Bachelor of Arts program. You may select from the following majors: Anthropology, English, French, History, Humanities, Labour Studies, Political Economy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Women's and Gender Studies.
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Science	
Psychology	Students enrolled in the three-year
Public Administration	Bachelor of Arts program who wish to transfer to the four-year Bachelor of Arts program must complete a new Undergraduate General Application Form. Previous education will be reassessed and students will be notified of the results.
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	
Commerce	You are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in your program. The English writing skills requirement is waived
General Studies	English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.
Health Administration	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe
Human Resources and	the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-ba-4-gen.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

#### Labour Relations

#### Management

#### Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

### Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion -English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

# **Double Majors**

Students in the Bachelor of Arts program, as either a first or second undergraduate degree, generally have the option to combine two majors if they wish. Students who undertake double majors must fulfill all requirements for both majors. Depending upon the majors chosen, this may greatly restrict course selection (particularly in the second undergraduate degree program) or require the completion of more than 120 credits. Students considering enrolling in double majors should consult with an Athabasca University <u>advisor</u> for assistance in selecting their programs and courses.

# Change of Major

You may change majors at any time. You will be placed in the current regulations. If you wish to remain in the regulations that were in effect at the time of your original enrolment, contact Admissions and Evaluations Services. Please reference the appropriate Calendar, e.g., 2002-2003 regulations. To request a change of major, complete and submit a new Undergraduate General Application Form. No fees are required.

### Minors

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds A student has the option of taking a minor in addition to their major. Although students must declare a major when they become BA program students, they may declare a minor at any point in their

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-ba-4-gen.php

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

#### Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

#### Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar studies. A BA minor comprises 30 credits distinct from the major in a related discipline in the Humanities or Social Sciences offered at Athabasca University. At least 15 of the 30 minor credits must be at the 300 or 400 level. If they choose a minor, students must still complete all requirements of the major. No course can be used to complete requirements for both the major and the minor. The minor will be recorded on the transcript. BA minors now available are Anthropology, Canadian Studies, English, French, Global Studies, Heritage Resource Management, History, Humanities, Inclusive Education, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Political Economy, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Sociology, and Women's and Gender Studies.

# **Degree Conversion Provision**

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. For more information about this regulation, please review the <u>Undergraduate Degree Conversion From</u> <u>Three- to Four-Year Program Policy</u>.

# **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, "<u>Mapping Your Future: Your</u> <u>Career and Athabasca University</u>."

### Classroom Setting

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, students have the option to take Bachelor of Arts courses in a classroom setting at several institutions. See <u>Partnerships and</u> <u>Student Recruitment</u> for partners.

# Majors

Anthropology Major English Major French Major History Major Humanities Major Labour Studies Major Political Economy Major Political Science Major Political Science Major Sociology Major Women's and Gender Studies Major

Bachelor of Arts Degree with Major (4 years – 120 credits)

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total Credits in the Program 120

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

### MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

At the senior (300 or 400) level (including 18 credits at the 400 level)	75
In the major (compulsory) * may be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major	45*
Minimum senior-level credits in major (including a minimum of 12 credits at the 400 level)	30
<u>Arts</u> (Humanities and Social Sciences)	96
<u>Humanities</u> , a minimum of <u>Social Science</u> , minimum of	18 18
<u>Science</u>	6
<b>Residency requirement.</b> A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to	24

be considered.

MINOR (OPTIONAL)

Minimum credits in the minor (including a minimum of 15 credits 30 at the 300 and 400 level)

Students may not apply a course to both the major and the minor.

#### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory level 6	In any one discipline	60
At junior level in any one discipline15Maximum Prior LearningAssessment and Recognition9	<u>Applied Studies</u>	18
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition 9	At the preparatory level	6
Assessment and Recognition 9	At junior level in any one discipline	15
	Assessment and Recognition	9

# English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in <u>ENGL 255</u> (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.); **or** 

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the <u>preparatory</u> (100) level;

### or

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

# Second Undergraduate Degree Requirements

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Students who have completed a previous undergraduate degree must enter the second undergraduate Bachelor of Arts four-year degree and follow these regulations. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.

## PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total new credits not applied from a previous degree \* May be higher depending on the 60\* specific requirements of the major.

# MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

At the senior level (including 18 credits at the 400 level)	48‡
‡ May be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major.	
<u>Arts</u> (Humanities and Social Science)	48
<u>Humanities</u> Social Science	9 9
<u>Science</u>	6
<b>Residency Requirement.</b> A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca	30

University.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-ba-4-gen.php

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.

### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

In any one discipline	45
<u>Applied Studies</u>	12
At the preparatory level	0
At junior level in any one discipline	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits ** A maximum of 39 PLAR credits is allowed if you declare a Labour Studies major.	9**

MAJOR (COMPULSORY)

Minimum senior (300 or 400) levelcredits in major (including 1230credits at the 400 level)30

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-ba-4-gen.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Anthropology
Home	
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. Graduates of Athabasca University's Anthropology programs will become familiar with the four fundamental subfields within Anthropology (archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistic anthropology), and their strong interrelationships. As well, you will gain a broad understanding of the physical and cultural diversity of people throughout the world, leading you to adopt a comparative and holistic approach to understanding and appreciating humanity, past and present.
Student Support Services	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	
Undergraduate Programs	
General Information	
Arts	<u>Anthropology Major</u> <u>Anthropology Minor</u>
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Anthropology	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab
Anthopology Major	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-anth.php



# Anthropology Major

Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

# Undergraduate Programs

General Information

### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

### Anthropology

Anthopology Major Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's Anthropology program, you will gain an indepth appreciation for the four fundamental subfields within Anthropology (archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistic anthropology), and their strong interrelationships. In particular, you will gain familiarity with the sub-disciplines of archaeology, biological anthropology, and cultural anthropology, which make up the current strengths of faculty and course offerings. The objective of the anthropology program is to provide students with a broad understanding of the physical and cultural diversity of people throughout the world, leading to and fostering a comparative and holistic approach to understanding and appreciating humanity, past and present.

Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-anth-major.php

Anthopology	Minc	o <u>r in Anthropology</u> (optional)	
Minor Canadian Studies	For specific degree requirements view each program page.		
English	Program Requirements		
French	Students	s complete the program	
Global Studies	regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
Heritage Resources Management	<ul> <li>Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u> <u>program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:</li> <li>1. A minimum of 45 credits from major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12,</li> </ul>		
History			ajor
Humanities			
Inclusive Education	400-level credits). 2. 9 junior (200) level <u>Anthropology</u>		
Labour Studies	cred	its.	
Philosophy	ANTH 272	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Archaeology</u>	
Political Economy		or	(3)
Political Science	ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Us:</u> <u>First Humans to First</u>	
Psychology		<u>Civilizations</u>	
Public Administration	ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An</u> Introduction to Cultural <u>Anthropology</u>	(3)
Sociology	ANTH	Human Evolution and	
Women's and Gender Studies	278	Diversity	(3)
Commerce		nior-level credits in the histo propology.	ry of

General Studies	ANTH 434	<u>The History of</u> <u>Anthropological Thought</u>	(3)
Health Administration Human		nior-level credits in research nods. For example:	
Resources and Labour Relations	ANTH 402	<u>Ethnographic Research</u> <u>Methods</u>	(3)
Management	ANTH	<u>Archaeological Theory</u>	(3)
Nursing	476	<u> </u>	(-)
Professional Arts, General	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the</u> <u>Social Sciences</u>	(3)
Regulations Science	ANTH 390	<u>Community Based</u> <u>Research Methods</u>	(3)
Architecture		nior-level credits in linguistic	
University Diploma	Anth	ropology. For example:	
University Certificate	ANTH 3	0	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate		<b>tives</b> (select 24 credits from wing)	the
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ANTH Informa Aug. 31,	<u>All courses</u> tion effective Sept. 1, 2019 2020.	to
Archived Program Regulations	•	ecember 09 2019 by laurab	
Undergraduate Courses			



## open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Anthropology Minor
Home	
General	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Information	General information on Minors
Student Support Services	30 credits in courses designated as Anthropology including a minimum of 15 senior-level (300 or 400) credits:
Admission,	<ol> <li>12 credits core: ANTH 275, 272 or 277, 278, and 354.</li> </ol>
Registration and Evaluation	2. 3 credits in research methods: ANTH 390, ANTH 402, ANTH 476, and SOSC 366.
Undergraduate Programs	<ol> <li>3. 15 credits of electives as listed in the major.</li> </ol>
General Information	
Arts	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	
Anthropology	
Anthopology	

Major

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-anth-minor.php



# **Canadian Studies**

Calendar Home >

Undergraduate

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Graduates of Athabasca University's Canadian Studies program will gain a

knowledge and understanding of such

help you understand and interpret the

understanding of yourself and others.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to

increase your knowledge and

**Canadian Studies Minor** 

disciplines as Canadian history, literature,

geography, Indigenous and ethnic studies, politics, and government. The program will

Canadian experience and its diversity, and

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

# Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

Aug. 31, 2020.

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

### Anthropology

Canadian Studies

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-can-studies.php



## open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Canadian Studies Minor*	
Home		
General	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.	
Information	General information on Minors	
Student Support Services	30 credits in courses designated as Canadian Studies courses including a minimum of 15 senior (300 or 400) level courses:	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation <b>&gt;</b>	<ol> <li>A minimum of 6 credits per subarea from any four of the following five: Canadian History, Canadian Literature Canadian Geography, Canadian</li> </ol>	
Undergraduate Programs	Indigenous and Ethnic Studies, and Canadian Politics and Government.	
General Information	<ol> <li>Students must meet the language requirement by completing 3 junior (200 level) credits in French and/or</li> </ol>	
Arts	one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut).	
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	* Note for students seeking transfer credit: Within each elective area, courses that are not listed here but which are easily	
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	demonstrated to have mainly Canadian content may be counted towards the credit requirements for the elective area	
Anthropology	upon approval of the program director.	
Canadian		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-can-studies-minor.php

**Studies** 

Canadian Studies Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
English	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab
French	
Global	
Studies	
Heritage	
Resources	
Management	
History	
Humanities	
Inclusive	
Education	
Labour	
Studies	
Philosophy	
Political	
Economy	
Political	
Science	
Psychology	
Public	
Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and	
Gender	
Studies	
Commerce	
General	
Studies	



Undergraduate English Calendar Home Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information Students in Athabasca University's English programs will read a wide range of works Student from diverse genres, countries, and Support historical periods, analyze forms, styles, Services and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist to postcolonial. Admission, You will exercise and develop skills in Registration critical thinking, interpretation, and writing. and Evaluation English Concentration Undergraduate English Major Programs English Minor General Information Arts Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020. General **Regulations -**BA, 3-year Updated December 09 2019 by laurab General **Regulations -**BA, 4-year Anthropology Canadian **Studies** 

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-engl.php



open. onlin	e. everyw	here.
-------------	-----------	-------

#### Undergraduate **BA English Concentration** Calendar Home Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information > As a student in Athabasca University's English program, you will read a wide Student range of works from diverse genres, Support countries, and historical periods, and Services analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist Admission, to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, Registration interpretation, and writing. and Evaluation Undergraduate Programs Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that can assist General you in making informed decisions about Information you career options upon graduating. Arts Did you know? Athabasca University also General offers: **Regulations -**BA, 3-year four-year **BA English Major** Minor in English (optional) General **Regulations -**For specific degree requirements view BA, 4-year each program page. Anthropology **Program Requirements** Canadian Studies

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-engl-concentration.php

English	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
English Concentration		
English Major	Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u> <u>program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:	
English Minor	<ol> <li>A minimum of 36 credits in English courses including a minimum of 24</li> </ol>	
French	senior (300 or 400) level credits.	
Global Studies	<ol> <li>3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example <u>ENGL 255</u>.</li> <li>6 junior (200) level <u>English</u> credits in</li> </ol>	
Heritage Resources	<ul> <li>literary genres, for example <u>ENGL 211</u> and <u>ENGL 212</u>.</li> <li>4. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example <u>ENGL 316</u> and <u>ENGL 423</u>.</li> </ul>	
Management		
History		
Humanities	<ol> <li>3 senior (300/400) level English credits in Indigenous literature, for example, <u>ENGL 308</u>.</li> </ol>	
Inclusive Education		
Labour Studies	<ul> <li>Electives</li> <li>Select 21 credits from any courses labelled</li> <li>ENGL, except all 100-level English courses.</li> <li>English courses at the 100 level will not</li> <li>count towards the concentration in</li> <li>English.</li> </ul>	
Philosophy		
Political Economy		
Political		
Science	Recommendations	
Psychology		
Public Administration	To achieve a balanced concentration in English, students should select courses in British, Canadian, and American literature	
Sociology	within a range of genres and historical	
Women's and Gender Studies	<ul> <li>periods, as well as courses in topics that</li> </ul>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-engl-concentration.php

Commerce	are global, non-canonical, or otherwise
General	representative of marginalized or minoritized communities.
Studies	
Health Administration	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab
Management	
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-engl-concentration.php



#### Undergraduate **English Major** Calendar Home > Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information As a student in Athabasca University's English program, you will read a wide Student range of works from diverse genres, Support countries, and historical periods, and Services analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist Admission, to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, Registration interpretation, and writing. and Evaluation Athabasca University has developed Undergraduate program learning outcomes that can assist Programs you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating. General Information Did you know? Athabasca University also Arts offers: General three-year **BA English Concentration Regulations -**Minor in English (optional) BA, 3-year For specific degree requirements view General each program page. **Regulations** -BA, 4-year Program Requirements Anthropology Canadian Studies

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-engl-major.php

English	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their				
English Concentration	enrolment.				
English Major	Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u> <u>program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:				
English Minor	1. 45 credits in courses designated as major courses including a minimum of				
French	36 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).				
Global Studies	<ol> <li>3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example <u>ENGL 255</u>.</li> </ol>				
Heritage Resources Management	<ol> <li>6 junior (200) level English credits in literary genres, for example <u>ENGL 211</u> and <u>ENGL 212</u>.</li> <li>3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example <u>ENGL</u></li> </ol>				
History					
Humanities	<u>316</u> and <u>ENGL 423</u> . 5. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits				
Inclusive Education	in Indigenous literature, for example, <u>ENGL 308</u> .				
Labour Studies	Electives				
Philosophy	Select 30 credits at the senior level in <u>ENGL</u>				
Political Economy	courses.				
Political Science	Recommendations				
Psychology	To achieve a balanced major in English, students should select courses in British,				
Public Administration	Canadian, and American literature, within a range of genres and historical periods, as well as courses in topics that are global,				
Sociology	non-canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized				
Women's and Gender	communities.				

Studies

#### Commerce

General Studies

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

### Health Administration

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

### Human Resources and Labour Relations

### Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion -English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-engl-major.php



## open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	English Minor				
Home					
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. <u>General information on Minors</u>				
Student Support	30 credits in English with a minimum of 15				
Services >	at the senior level:				
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	<ol> <li>3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example ENGL 255.</li> <li>6 junior (200) level English credits in literary genres, for example ENGL 211 and ENGL 212.</li> </ol>				
Undergraduate Programs	<ol> <li>3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example ENGL 316 and ENGL 423.</li> </ol>				
General Information	<ol> <li>4. 18 credits in English courses (except 100-level).</li> </ol>				
Arts	Natas Causaa at tha 100 laughin English				
General Regulations -	Note: Courses at the 100 level in English cannot be used toward the minor.				
BA, 3-year	Recommendation				
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	To the extent possible, within the required number of credits, students should attempt to achieve a balanced minor in				
Anthropology	English by selecting courses in British, Canadian, American, and Indigenous				
Canadian Studies	literature, within a range of genres and historical periods, as well as courses in				
English					

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-engl-minor.php

English Concentration	topics that are global, non-canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized communities.
English Major	
English Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
French	
Global Studies	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab
Heritage Resources Management	
History	
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	

Commerce

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-engl-minor.php



Undergraduate	Fre
Calendar	
Home >	

# French

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

# Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

degree of competence in oral and written

French to communicate effectively. The

awareness of the linguistic and cultural

be able to read and analyze texts in

between the two languages.

French Concentration

<u>French Major</u> French Minor

differences between French and English.

French, write critical essays and have an understanding of the stylistic differences

Upon completion of the program, you will

courses in the program foster an

Graduates of Athabasca University's French programs will attain a sufficient

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

Anthropology

Canadian Studies

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-fren.php



# **BA French Concentration**

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General Information

Undergraduate

Calendar Home >

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

# Undergraduate Programs

General Information

### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian Studies As a graduate of Athabasca University's French program, you will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively. The courses in the program foster an awareness of the linguistic and cultural differences between French and English. Upon completion of the program, you will be able to read and analyze texts in French, write critical essays and have an understanding of the stylistic differences between the two languages.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

four-year <u>BA French Major</u> <u>Minor in French</u> (optional) <u>University Certificate in French</u> <u>Language Proficiency</u>

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-fren-concentration.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

English	Program Requirements				
French	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.				
French Concentration					
French Major	Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u> <u>program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA				
French Minor	with Concentration:				
Global Studies	A minimum of 36 credits in				
Heritage Resources Management	concentration courses including a minimum of 24 credits at the senior (300 or 400) level.				
History	2.				
Humanities					
Inclusive Education	6 junior (200) level credits in the following designated French concentration courses:				
Labour Studies	FREN <u>First-Year University</u> (3) 200 <u>French I</u>				
Philosophy	FREN <u>First-Year University</u>				
Political Economy	201 <u>French II</u> (3)				
Political Science	3.				
Psychology	FREN <u>Second Year University</u> (6) 362 <u>French</u>				
Public Administration	4.				
Sociology	FREN Initiation à la littérature				
Women's and Gender Studies	$\frac{1}{358} \frac{d'expression française I}{4} $ (3)				

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-fren-concentration.php

Page 2 of 4

Commerce General Studies	* It is recommended that students take FREN 358 before taking other literature courses in the French program as it provides a foundation for the study of French literature.					
Health Administration	5.					
Human Resources and Labour Relations	FREN 374 <u>Littérature québécoise</u> (6) 6.					
Management	A minimum of 15 credits in the following					
Nursing	A minimum of 15 credits in the following designated French concentration					
Professional Arts, General Regulations	elective courses: All <u>FREN courses</u> except FREN 100* and FREN 101*.					
Science	* FREN 100 and FREN 101 may					
Architecture	contribute towards satisfying the general degree requirements for a first					
University Diploma	degree, but cannot be used towards satisfying the requirement of a minimum of 36 credits in the					
University Certificate	minimum of 36 credits in the concentration.					
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to					
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<b>Aug. 31, 2020.</b> Updated December 09 2019 by laurab					
Archived Program Regulations						
Undergraduate						

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-fren-concentration.php



open. online. everywhere.

# Undergraduate Calendar Home

# French Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's French program, you will attain a sufficient

degree of competence in oral and written

analyze texts and to write critical essays. You will have a thorough understanding of

the structure of the French language and its application, including pronunciation,

grammar, reading skills and vocabulary

usage. The courses in the program will provide you with a knowledge of the

literature and culture of France, Quebec,

and other Francophone areas and an awareness of the stylistic differences

program, you will understand how to conduct further research into the subject

between the French and English languages. Upon completion of the

matter in order to increase your

language and literature.

you upon graduating.

competence in the study of French

Athabasca University has developed

French to communicate effectively, to

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation >

# Undergraduate Programs

General Information

### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian Studies

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

<u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-fren-major.php

English French	three-year <u>BA French Concentration</u> <u>Minor in French</u> (optional)			
French Concentration	<u>University Certificate in French</u> Language Proficiency			
French Major	For specific degree requirements view each program page.			
French Minor	Progra	m Requirements		
Global Studies	regulatio	complete the program ns in effect at the time of th	eir	
Heritage	enrolment.			
Resources Management	Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u>			
History	<u>program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:			
Humanities	1. 45 credits in <u>French</u> major courses			
Inclusive Education	including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400- level French credit			
Labour Studies	2.			
Philosophy	6 junior (200) level credits in French in the following courses:			
Political Economy	FREN 200	<u>First-Year University</u> <u>French I</u>	(3)	
Political Science	FREN 201	<u>First-Year University</u> <u>French II</u>	(3)	
Psychology	2			
Public Administration	3. FREN	<u>Second Year University</u>		
Sociology	362	French	(6)	
Women's and Gender Studies	4.			

Commerce	FREN <u>Initiation à la littérature</u> 358 <u>d'expression française I</u> *	(3)			
General Studies	* It is recommended that students take FREN 358 before taking other literature				
Health Administration	courses in the French program as it provides a foundation for the study of				
Human Resources and Labour Relations	French literature. (These 3 credits are part of the 30 senior-level credits required in no. 1.) 5.				
Management					
Nursing	FREN 374 <u>Littérature québécoise</u> (	(6)			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	<b>Electives</b> (24 credits, 12 of which must be at the 400 level)				
Science	All <u>FREN</u> courses except FREN 100 and FREN 101. These courses will not count				
Architecture	towards the major in French but will count towards the total number of credits required for the first undergraduate degree.				
University Diploma					
University Certificate					
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.				
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab				
Archived Program Regulations					
Undergraduate					



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	French Minor
Home General Information >	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	General information on Minors 30 credits in courses designated FREN, excluding FREN 100 and FREN 101. 1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	senior (300 and 400) level. Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Undergraduate Programs	Aug. 31, 2020.
General Information	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab
Arts	
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	
Anthropology	
Canadian	

Studies

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-fren-minor.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home

# **Global Studies**

Global Studies is an emerging

interdisciplinary field, which offers a

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

coherent and comprehensive approach to

study transnational processes and their effects. GLST fosters critical thinking and

the ability to employ a multidisciplinary

range of concepts and analytical tools to

global dimensions and also in ways that these dimensions intersect. The GLST

Minor at AU aims to direct the students

perspective of "global" and their place in it.

towards the broadening of their own

cultural phenomena in both their local and

explore social, political, economic and

General Information

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

# Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Global Studies Minor

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

Canadian

Studies

### English

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-glst.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Global Studies Minor				
Home					
General	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.				
Information	General information on Minors				
Student Support Services >	The Global Studies Minor at Athabasca University is designed to provide the tools				
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	to understand the processes of globalization with a historical and sociological angle (as opposed to history or sociology with a global angle). Its holistic				
Undergraduate Programs	perspective breaks through the confines scholarly specialization, and raises huma global self-awareness as it affects every day popular life, action, psyche,				
General Information	imagination and consciousness on a mass, global scale. The transdisciplinary				
Arts	approach is invaluable for both the beginning student as well as the				
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	professional who seek to comprehend the past and present views of the globalizing phenomena, which is critical to understand the fundamental aspects of				
General	our society and its development.				
Regulations - BA, 4-year	Minor (30 credits, of which at				
Anthropology	least 15 must be at the senior				
Canadian Studies	(300/400) level)				

Required Core Courses (3 credits)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-glst-minor.php

English

French				
Global Studies	GLST 205	Studies: O	ocks of Global verview of es, Concepts, and	(3)
Global Studies Minor	<u>Issues</u> Flective Courses		s (Select a minim	um
Heritage		n this list)		
Resources Management				
History			<u>Faces of Culture:</u> <u>An Introduction</u>	
Humanities	ANTH	275	<u>to Cultural</u> <u>Anthropology</u>	(3)
Inclusive Education	CMNS 308		<u>Understanding</u> <u>Statistical</u>	(3)
Labour Studies			<u>Evidence</u>	
Philosophy	CLST 325		<u>Understanding</u> <u>Cultural Studies</u>	(3)
Political Economy	ECON	248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Political	ENGL	341	<u>World Literature</u>	(6)
Science	CEOC	201	Introductory	(2)
Psychology	GEOG 201		<u>Human</u> <u>Geography</u>	(3)
Public Administration	GLST/E	ENVS 243	<u>Environmental</u> <u>Change in a</u>	(3)
Sociology			<u>Global Context</u>	
Women's and Gender Studies	GLST/GEOG 200		<u>World Regional</u> <u>Geography</u>	(3)
Commerce	GLST/I	POEC 230	<u>Globalization</u> <u>and World</u> Politics	(3)
General Studies			<u>Political</u>	
Health			<u>Economy of</u>	

Page 2 of 12

Administration	GLST/INTR/POEC	<u>Development:</u>	(3)		
Human Resources and Labour	395	<u>People,</u> <u>Processes, and</u> <u>Policies</u>			
Relations	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)		
Management		Research			
Nursing	SOSC 366	<u>Methods in the</u> <u>Social Sciences</u>	(3)		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	WGST 266	<u>Thinking from</u> <u>Women's Lives:</u> <u>An Introduction</u>	(3)		
Science	WG31 200	to Women's	(5)		
Architecture		<u>Studies</u>			
University Diploma		lect 15 credits in wing focus areas			
University Certificate	Global Studies at AU has the following five focus areas: Global Economy and Development Global Governance and Conflict				
Post- Baccalaureate					
Certificate					
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<ul> <li>Global Governance and Conflict</li> <li>Global Cultures and Societies</li> <li>Global Media and Communication</li> <li>Global Literatures and Languages</li> <li>Focus Area Electives</li> </ul>				
Archived Program Regulations	1: Global Economy	/ and Developmen	t		
Undergraduate Courses	ECON 366	<u>Economic</u> <u>Development</u>	(3)		
Examinations and Grades	ECON 401	<u>The Changing</u> <u>Global Economy</u>	(3)		
Undergraduate	ECON 475	<u>International</u> <u>Trade</u>	(3)		

Page 3 of 12

Fees and Refunds	ECON 476	<u>International</u> <u>Finance</u>	(3)
Faculty	ECON/LBST 330	Workers and	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations Glossary	ENVS 361	<u>the Economy</u> <u>The Politics of</u> <u>Ecology:</u> <u>Applying</u> <u>Ecological</u> <u>Science to</u> <u>Environmental</u>	(3)
Site Map		<u>Concerns</u>	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	GEOG 201	<u>Introductory</u> <u>Human</u> Geography	(3)
	GEOL 313	<u>Our Physical</u> <u>Resources</u>	(3)
	GOVN 450	<u>Public</u> <u>Budgeting and</u> <u>Financial</u> <u>Management in</u> <u>a Globalized</u> <u>World</u>	(3)
	GLST/INTR/POEC 395	<u>Political</u> <u>Economy of</u> <u>Development:</u> <u>People,</u> <u>Processes, and</u> <u>Policies</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International</u> <u>Marketing and</u> <u>Exporting</u>	(3)
	POEC 302	<u>Theories and</u> <u>Approaches to</u> Political <u>Economy</u>	(3)

Page 4 of 12

POEC 393	<u>Canada and the</u> Global Political <u>Economy</u>	(3)
SOCI 450	<u>Environmental</u> <u>Sociology</u>	(3)

# 2: Global Governance and Conflict

CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a</u> <u>Cause: Social</u> <u>Movements in</u> <u>History and</u> <u>Popular Culture</u>	(3)
ENVS 200	Introduction to Environmental Studies	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative</u> <u>Change in</u> <u>Building</u> <u>Sustainable</u> <u>Communities</u>	(3)
GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in</u> <u>a Global Era</u>	(3)
GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global</u> <u>Governance</u> <u>and Law</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 367	<u>The Second</u> <u>World War</u>	(3)
GLST/INTR/POEC 483	<u>International</u> <u>Political</u> <u>Economy: The</u> <u>Politics of</u> <u>Globalization</u>	(3)
	<u>Governance,</u> <u>the Public</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-glst-minor.php

GOVN/POLI 301	<u>Sector and</u> <u>Corporate</u> <u>Power</u>	(3)
INST 348	<u>Aboriginal</u> Justice in Canada	(3)
INST 377	<u>Topics in</u> <u>Aboriginal</u> <u>Government</u>	(3)
INST 420	<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Resistance</u>	(3)
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal</u> <u>Government</u> and Law	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Governance</u>	(3)
INST 480	<u>Comparative</u> <u>Indigenous</u> <u>Models of</u> <u>Government:</u> <u>International</u> <u>Models</u>	(3)
LBST 332	<u>Women and</u> <u>Unions</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science,</u> <u>Technology and</u> <u>the</u> <u>Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of</u> <u>the</u> Environment	(3)
POLI/INTR 330	<u>International</u> <u>and Global</u> <u>Politics</u>	(3)

Page 6 of 12

POLI 342	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Comparative</u> <u>Politics</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans</u> Organize: From <u>Primary Groups</u> <u>to the World</u> Wide Web	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and</u> <u>the Rest: The</u> <u>Sociology of</u> <u>Wealth, Power</u> , <u>and Inequality</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of</u> <u>Social Change</u>	(3)

# **3: Global Cultures and Societies**

ANTH 277	<u>The</u> <u>Archaeology of</u> <u>Us: First</u> <u>Humans to First</u> <u>Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities</u> and Civilizations	(3)
ANTH 384	<u>The Family in</u> <u>the World</u> <u>Perspective</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban</u> Anthropology	(3)
ANTH 407	Examining Cultures— Advanced Readings in Regional Ethnology	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-glst-minor.php

Page 7 of 12

ANTH 434	<u>The History of</u> <u>Anthropological</u> <u>Thought</u>	(3)
ANTH 491	<u>Ethnobiology:</u> <u>Traditional</u> <u>Biological</u> <u>Knowledge in</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Global Context</u>	(3)
CLAS/HIST/HUMN 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
GLST 308	<u>Americas: An</u> Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean	(3)
GLST/HIST 209	<u>A History of the</u> <u>World in the</u> <u>Twentieth</u> <u>Century l</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 210	<u>A History of the</u> <u>World in the</u> <u>Twentieth</u> <u>Century II</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST/WGST 460	<u>Famous</u> <u>Feminists and</u> <u>Their Times:</u> <u>Global History</u> <u>of Feminism</u>	(3)
HIST 216	<u>Europe: 1618 –</u> <u>1939: From the</u> <u>Thirty Years'</u> <u>War to the Age</u> <u>of Dictators</u>	(3)
HIST 327	Imperial Russia	(3)

Page 8 of 12

HIST 330	<u>Social History of</u> <u>Canada:</u> <u>European</u> <u>Contact to Early</u> Industrialization	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of</u> <u>Canada: Early</u> Industrialization <u>to</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
HIST/HUMN 201	<u>Western</u> <u>Thought and</u> <u>Culture I:</u> <u>Before the</u> <u>Reformation</u>	(3)
HIST/HUMN 202	<u>Western</u> <u>Thought and</u> <u>Culture II: Since</u> <u>the</u> Reformation	(3)
HIST/INST 368	<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Peoples in</u> <u>Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Peoples in</u> <u>Canada Since</u> <u>1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
INST 203	<u>Indigenous</u> Studies I	(3)
INST 205	<u>Indigenous</u> Studies II	(3)
INST 357	<u>Contemporary</u> <u>Aboriginal</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-glst-minor.php

Page 9 of 12

	<u>lssues in</u> <u>Canada</u>	
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal</u> <u>Women in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
PHIL 231	Introduction to Philosophy: West and East	(3)
RELS 204	Introduction to World Religions	(6)
SOCI 331	Environmental Influences on Development and Aging across the Life Course	(3)
SOCI 337	<u>Modern</u> <u>Sociological</u> <u>Theory in the</u> <u>20th Century:</u> <u>the Age of</u> <u>Grand Theory</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic</u> <u>Relations</u>	(3)
WGST 333	<u>Goddess</u> <u>Mythology</u> , <u>Spirituality and</u> <u>Eco-feminism</u>	(3)
WGST 422	<u>Violence</u> <u>Against</u> <u>Women: A</u> <u>Global</u> <u>Perspective</u>	(3)

### 4: Global Media and Communication

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-glst-minor.php

Page 10 of 12

CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to Mass</u> <u>Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in</u> <u>History</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and</u> <u>the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	The Television Age	(3)
CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in</u> <u>Canadian Society</u>	(3)
HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations</u> of Modern Science	(3)
MKTG 420	<u>Advertising and</u> <u>Promotion</u>	(3)
POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our</u> <u>Networked World in</u> <u>the Digital Era</u>	(3)

### **5: Global Literature and Languages**

ANTH 354	Language and Culture	(3)
ANTH 401	<u>Ethnography, the Writing</u> <u>of Culture</u>	(3)
CMNS 425	Film and Genre	(3)
ENGL 306	<u>The Literature of Work</u>	(3)
ENGL	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-glst-minor.php

Page 11 of 12

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

307

ENGL 308	<u>Native Literature in Canada</u>	(3)
ENGL 351	<u>Comparative Canadian</u> <u>Literature I</u>	(3)
ENGL 433	Post-Colonial Literatures	(6)
FREN 358	Initiation à la littérature d'expression française l	(3)
FREN 374	Introduction à la littérature canadienne-française	(6)

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



### Undergraduate Calendar Home >

## Heritage Resources Management

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian Studies Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Heritage Resources Management Minor will be attractive to Bachelor of Arts degree students who are interested in a distinctive liberal arts approach to studying heritage. It takes advantage of the intellectual breadth and possibility of the BA to create a distinctive and unique learning opportunity in heritage studies.

The heritage field is interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary in nature and potentially involves many academic disciplines, including anthropology and archaeology, history, art history, architecture, science (applied in interpretive programming at national, provincial, and civic parks and nature areas) and among others, cultural and environmental studies. The nature of Canadian heritage and museum collections and programming also makes Indigenous Studies a common field of focus. Second language skills are also potentially important since heritage work often involves cross cultural work. The literature in the heritage field is also global in scope, further reinforcing the value of a second language. Also, work in heritage

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-herm.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

English	facilities and environments typically				
French	demands administrative skills in financial and human resources management.				
Global Studies	<u>Heritage Resources Management</u> <u>Minor</u>				
Heritage Resources Management	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to				
Heritage Resources Management Minor	Aug. 31, 2020.				
History	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab				
Humanities					
Inclusive Education					
Labour Studies					
Philosophy					
Political Economy					
Political Science					
Psychology					
Public Administration					
Sociology					
Women's and Gender Studies					
Commerce					

General

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-herm.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home	Heritage Resources Management Minor		
General Information	Regulations e	effective September 1, 201	9.
Student Support Services >		<u>mation on Minors</u> Heritage Resources	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	Management is designed to provide the tools to understand contemporary heritage conservation as a theoretical and applied field. It offers an opportunity for students to add variety and depth to their studies and expand the scope of their BA Major fields.		
Undergraduate Programs			
General Information	Minor (30	) credits distinct fro	om
Arts	5	r in a related	
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	discipline) Required Core Courses (21		
General Regulations -	credits)		
BA, 4-year Anthropology	HERM 301	Introduction to	(3)
Canadian Studies		<u>Heritage Resources</u> <u>Management</u>	(5)
English	HERM 312/HIST	<u>Heritage Research</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-herm-minor.php

Page 1 of 7

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

French	316		
Global	HERM 322	Heritage Collections	(3)
Studies Heritage	HERM 327	<u>Heritage Policy in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
Resources Management	HERM/PHIL 334	<u>Professional Ethics in</u> <u>Heritage Resources</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources	554	<u>Management</u>	
Management Minor History	HERM 342	<u>General Principles of</u> <u>Planning Historic</u> <u>Places</u>	(3)
Humanities	HERM 361	<u>Interpretive</u> <u>Programming</u>	(3)
Inclusive Education		or	
Labour Studies	HERM 339	<u>Conservation</u>	
Philosophy	Elective C	ourses (9 credits)	
Political Economy		f nine (9) credits is requi	
Political Science	ι,	edits must be taken fron as outlined below.	i one
Psychology	Area of Stu	udy 1: Anthropology	
Public Administration	Any <u>ANTH</u> co	urses 300 level or above	
Sociology	Area of Stu	dy 2: History	
Women's and Gender Studies	Any <u>HIST</u> cou	rses 300 level or above	
Commerce	Area of Stu Manageme	dy 3: Administration nt	and
General Studies	ACCT 250	Accounting for	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-herm-minor.php

Page 2 of 7

Health			<u>Managers</u>	
Administration Human	ACCT 2	53	Introductory Financial Accounting	(3)
Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN	232	Introduction to Management	(3)
Management	HRMT 3	300	<u>Human Resources</u> <u>Planning</u>	(3)
Nursing			C	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	HRMT 3	387	<u>Strategic Human</u> <u>Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Science	GOVN 380/HS 363	RV	<u>Nonprofit and</u> <u>Voluntary Sector</u> Governance	(3)
Architecture University Diploma	LGST 33	31	Administrative Law	(3)
University Certificate	MKTG 3	396	Introduction to Marketing	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	Area of	<sup>-</sup> Stu	idy 4: Visual Culture	
Certificate of Completion - English Language	ARHI 201	<u>Loc</u> Anc	<u>urvey of Western Art I:</u> o <u>king at Art from</u> cient Times to the Idle Ages	(3)
Proficiency Program	ARHI	Loc	urvey of Western Art II: Jking at Art from the	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	202	2 <u>Renaissance to Present</u> <u>Day</u>		
Undergraduate	ARHI 301	<u>Car</u>	nadian Visual Culture	(3)
Courses	CMNS 425	<u>Filn</u>	n and Genre	(3)
Examinations and Grades				

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-herm-minor.php

Undergraduate	Area of Study 5: Culture and Society				
Fees and Refunds	CMNS	<u>Communications in</u>	(3)		
Faculty	302	<u>History</u>	(3)		
Student Code of Conduct and	CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the</u> <u>Media</u>	(3)		
Right to Appeals	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)		
Regulations	CMNS 423	The Television Age	(3)		
Glossary Site Map	CLST 325	<u>Understanding Cultural</u> <u>Studies</u>	(3)		
Search Undergraduate Calendar		f Study 6: Second Europe	an		
	Any 200 <u>SPAN</u>	0-level or above courses in			
	or				
	Any 200-level or above courses in <u>FREN</u>				
	Area of	f Study 7: Indigenous Stu	dies		
	INST 203	Indigenous Studies I	(3)		
	INST 205	Indigenous Studies II	(3)		
	INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)		
	INST	Indigenous Peoples of			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-herm-minor.php

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

368	Canada to 1830	(3)	)
500		$( \cup )$	

INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples of</u> <u>Canada since 1830</u>	(3)
INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)

# Area of Study 8: Science and the Public

	ENVS 200	Introduction to Environmental Studies	(3)
	ENVS 243	<u>Environmental Change in a</u> <u>Global Context</u>	(3)
	ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in</u> <u>Building Sustainable</u> <u>Communities</u>	(3)
	ENVS 461	<u>The History and Politics of</u> <u>Ecology</u>	(3)
	GEOL 207	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Environmental Geology</u>	(3)
	GEOG 265	<u>Introduction to Physical</u> <u>Geography I</u>	(3)
	GEOG 266	Introduction to Physical Geography II: Lithosphere and Biosphere	(3)
,	Area of	Study 9: Architecture	

	<u>History of Ideas in</u> <u>Architecture I</u>	(3)
ARCH	<u>History of Ideas in</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-herm-minor.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

300	<u>Architecture II</u>	(3)
ARCH 320	<u>History of Canadian</u> <u>Architecture</u>	(3)
ARCH 330	<u>Architectural Design Theory</u> <u>Fundamentals</u>	(3)
ARCH 340	<u>History and Theory of</u> <u>Modernism</u>	(3)
ARCH 350	<u>Landscape</u>	(3)
ARCH 400	<u>Urbanism</u>	(3)
ARCH 420	<u>Contemporary</u> Architectural Theory and <u>Research</u>	(3)

## **Transfer Credit**

For students seeking transfer credit, equivalent courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have relevance to the required Core courses or the Elective courses, may be counted towards the credit requirement for the Minor in HRM on approval of the program director.

## Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-herm-minor.php



Undergraduate Calendar	History
Home	
General	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Information	Graduates of Athabasca University's
Student Support	History programs will have the ability to:
Services >	situate contemporary events in
Admission,	broader historical contexts
Registration	explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
and Evaluation	recognize the ways in which knowledge
	is socially constructed and sanctioned
Undergraduate Programs	evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
General Information	articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
	identify multiple possible explanations
Arts	for events
General Regulations -	interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.
BA, 3-year	History Concentration
General	<u>History Major</u>
Regulations - BA, 4-year	History Minor
Anthropology	
Canadian	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Studies	Aug. 31, 2020.
English	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-hist.php



Undergraduate Calendar	BA History Concentration	
Home	Bogulations offective September 1, 2010	
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. As a graduate of Athabasca University's	
Student Support Services	History program you will have the ability to situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation >	explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned	
Undergraduate Programs	evaluate information for its relevance and reliability articulate logical arguments based on	
General Information	relevant information identify multiple possible explanations for events	
Arts	interpret historical evidence carefully	
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	and assess for possible bias. Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe	
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	
Anthropology	<b>Did you know?</b> Athabasca University also offers:	
Canadian Studies	four-year <u>BA History Major</u> <u>Minor in History</u> (optional)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-hist-concentration.php

English	For specific degree requirements view each program page.		
French			
Global Studies	Program Requirements		
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
History	Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u> <u>program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:		
History Concentration			
History Major	1. A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a		
History Minor	<ul> <li>minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400)</li> <li>level credits.</li> <li>2. 6 junior (200) level credits in world or</li> <li>European history. For example:</li> </ul>		
Humanities			
Inclusive Education	HIST/HUMN <u>Western Thought</u> and Culture I: Before (3)		
Labour Studies	201 <u>the Reformation</u>		
Philosophy	HIST/HUMN 202 HIST/HUMN 202 HIST/HUMN 202 HIST/HUMN 202 HIST/HUMN 202 HIST/HUMN 202 HIST/HUMN 202 HIST/HUMN 202 HIST/HUMN		
Political Economy	<ul><li>3. 3 junior (200) level credits in Canadian</li></ul>		
Political Science	history. For example:		
Psychology	HIST <u>History of Canada, 1867 to</u> 225 the Present (3)		
Public Administration	4. A minimum of 3 senior (300/400) level		
Sociology	credits in North American history.		
Women's and Gender Studies	5. A minimum of 3 senior-level credits the history of areas of the world oth than North America or Europe.		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-hist-concentration.php

Page 2 of 4

Commerce General Studies	6. A minimum of 21 credits in the following designated History concentration elective courses:		
Health	GLST/LBST 335	<u>Global Labour</u> <u>History</u>	(3)
Human	HIST	All courses	
Resources and Labour Relations	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 309	Ancient Greece	(3)
Management	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 312	<u>Ancient Rome</u>	(3)
Nursing	HIST/HUMN/RELS		(3)
Professional	313	<u>Early Christians</u>	
Arts, General Regulations		<u>Indigenous</u>	
Science	HIST/INST 368	<u>People in</u> <u>Canada to</u>	(3)
Architecture		<u>1830</u>	
University Diploma	HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Peoples in</u> Canada from	(3)
University Certificate		<u>1830</u>	
Post- Baccalaureate	HIST/GLST 367	<u>The Second</u> World War	(3)
Certificate Certificate of	HIST/GLST 384	<u>Europe Since</u> <u>1945</u>	(3)
Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HUMN 201	<u>Western</u> <u>Thought and</u> <u>Culture I:</u> <u>Before the</u> <u>Reformation</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations		<u>Western</u> <u>Thought and</u>	
Undergraduate	HUMN 202	<u>Culture II: Since</u> <u>the</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-hist-concentration.php

Page 3 of 4

Courses		<u>Reformation</u>	
Examinations and Grades	HUMN/MUSI 285	<u>History of</u> <u>Popular Music:</u> <u>Blues to Big</u> (3)	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and		<u>Bands, 1900-</u> <u>1940</u>	( )
Refunds	INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020. Updated December 09 2019 by laurab		
Glossary			
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar			



Undergraduate Calendar	History Major	
Home		
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. Graduates of the BA major in History will	
Student Support Services >	have the ability to: situate contemporary events in	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	broader historical contexts explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events recognize the ways in which knowledge	
Undergraduate Programs	is socially constructed and sanctioned evaluate information for its relevance and reliability	
General Information	articulate logical arguments based on relevant information	
Arts	identify multiple possible explanations for events	
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.	
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	
Anthropology	<b>Did you know?</b> Athabasca University also offers:	
Canadian Studies	three-year <u>BA History Concentration</u>	
English	Minor in History (optional)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-hist-major.php

French Global	For specific degree requirements view each program page.		
Studies	Program Requirements		
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program		
History	regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
History Concentration	Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u> <u>program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA		
History Major History	with Major: 1. 45 credits in designated History major courses including 30 senior (300/400)		
Minor Humanities	level credits).		
Inclusive Education	<ol> <li>6 junior (200) level credits in Canadian history <u>(HIST 224</u>, <u>HIST 225</u>).</li> <li>A minimum of 6 junior (200) level</li> </ol>		
Labour Studies	credits in European or world history ( <u>HIST 201</u> , <u>202, 209</u> , <u>210</u> , <u>216</u> ). 4. A minimum of 6 senior (300/400) level		
Philosophy	credits in European history (HIST <u>304</u> , <u>327</u> , <u>371, 372, 373, 407,486, 492,</u>		
Political Economy	<u>HIST/GLST 384</u> , <u>HIST/HUMN/CLAS 309</u> , <u>HIST/HUMN/CLAS 312</u> , and		
Political Science	<ul> <li><u>HIST/HUMN/RELS 313</u>).</li> <li>5. A minimum of 6 senior (300/400) level credits in North American history.</li> </ul>		
Psychology	6. A minimum of 6 senior-level credits in		
Public Administration	the history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.		
Sociology	Electives (15 credits)		
Women's and Gender Studies	GLST/LBST 335 <u>Global Labour</u> (3) <u>History</u>		

#### Commerce

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-hist-major.php

General	HIST	<u>All courses</u>	
Studies Health	HIST/GLST 367	<u>The Second</u> <u>World War</u>	(3)
Administration Human	HIST/GLST 384	<u>Europe Since</u> <u>1945</u>	(3)
Resources and Labour Relations	HIST/GLST/WGST	<u>Famous</u> <u>Feminists and</u> <u>Their Times:</u> <u>Global History</u> of Feminism	(3)
Management	460		
Nursing	HIST/CLAS/HUMN	<u>orremnism</u>	
Professional Arts, General	309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
Regulations Science	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 312	Ancient Rome	(3)
Architecture	HIST/HUMN/RELS 313	Early Christians	(3)
University Diploma		<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Peoples in</u>	
University Certificate	HIST/INST 368	Canada to 1830	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Peoples in</u> <u>Canada Since</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion -		<u>1830</u>	
English Language Proficiency Program	HUMN 201	<u>Western</u> <u>Thought and</u> <u>Culture I:</u> <u>Before the</u> <u>Reformation</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations		Western Thought and	
Undergraduate Courses	HUMN 202	<u>Culture II: Since</u> <u>the</u> <u>Reformation</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-hist-major.php

Page 3 of 4

Examinations and Grades	HUMN/MUSI 285	<u>Popular Music:</u> <u>Blues to Big</u> <u>Bands, 1900-</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	INST 370	<u>1940</u> <u>The Métis</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Information effect Aug. 31, 2020. Updated December 09 20		
Glossary			
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar			



Undergraduate Calendar	History Minor
Home	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
General Information	General information on Minors
Student Support Services	30 credits in designated History major courses including a minimum of 15 senior (300 or 400) level credits:
Admission, Registration and Evaluation <b>&gt;</b>	<ol> <li>A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in North American history.</li> <li>A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in European history.</li> </ol>
Undergraduate Programs	3. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in courses in history of areas of the world other than North America or
General Information	Europe. 4. A minimum of 6 senior-level credits in
Arts	each of two of the following: North American history, European history,
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Anthropology	
Canadian Studies	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-hist-minor.php



#### Undergraduate Humanities Calendar Home > Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information As a student of Athabasca University's interdisciplinary Humanities program, you Student will study how we have expressed our Support humanity on culture, literature, art, and Services philosophy. Students will draw on the knowledge and skills from across AU's Admission, range of humanities disciplines—for Registration example; history, literature, and philosophy. Students learn the methods and Evaluation used by different humanities' disciplines to investigate human expression, and how to Undergraduate adapt elements of that expression in new Programs ways.

<u>Humanities Major</u> Humanities Minor

General Information

#### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

## Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

### Anthropology

Canadian Studies

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-humn.php



## Humanities Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General Information

Undergraduate

Calendar Home >

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian Studies As a student of Athabasca University's interdisciplinary Humanities program, you will study how we have expressed our humanity on culture, literature, art, and philosophy. Students will draw on the knowledge and skills from across AU's range of humanities disciplines—for example; history, literature, and philosophy. Students learn the methods used by different humanities' disciplines to investigate human expression, and how to adapt elements of that expression in new ways. Students majoring in Humanities will also obtain basic reading knowledge of second language.

Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that can assist you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

Minor in Humanities (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-humn-major.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

English	Recommendations				
French					
Global Studies	Students enrolled in the second undergraduate degree program are advised to select courses within the major				
Heritage Resources Management	<ul> <li>that fulfill the Social Science requirements.</li> <li>Failure to do so could result in the student</li> <li>being required to complete more than 60</li> <li>credits in order to fulfill all of the</li> </ul>				
History	regulations.				
Humanities	Students who have any doubt about their				
Humanities Major	essay writing, critical thinking, or library research skills are strongly advised to take one or more of the following courses at the outset of their university studies:				
Humanities Minor	ENGL 255, PHIL 252, INFS 200.				
Inclusive Education	Program Requirements				
Labour Studies	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.				
Philosophy					
Political Economy	Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u>				
Political Science	<u>program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:				
Psychology	1. 60 credits in designated major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300				
Public Administration	and 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).				
Sociology	<ol><li>Within these 60 credits students must also meet the language requirement</li></ol>				
Women's and Gender Studies	by completing one of the following Athabasca University courses:				
Commerce	<u>First Year University</u> FREN <u>French II</u>				

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-humn-major.php

Page 2 of 6

General Studies	201	or	(3)
Health Administration	SPAN 301	Intermediate Spanish II	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	as 3 credits	nay count the language co s towards the 30 credits the following designated	
Management			d frame
Nursing		num of 30 credits selecte lowing interdisciplinary c	
Professional Arts, General Regulations		s including a minimum o (300 or 400) level credits	
Science		<u>A Survey of</u> <u>Western Art I:</u>	
Architecture	ARHI 201	<u>Looking at Art</u> <u>from Ancient</u>	(3)
University Diploma	-	<u>Times to the</u> <u>Middle Ages</u>	
University Certificate		<u>A Survey of</u> <u>Western Art II:</u>	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	ARHI 202	<u>Looking at Art</u> <u>from the</u> <u>Renaissance to</u> <u>Present Day</u>	(3) <u>2</u>
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency	CMNS 358	Popular 3 <u>Culture and th</u> <u>Media</u>	<u>e</u> (3)
Program Archived	ENGL 303	<u>A History of</u> <u>Drama Part I:</u> <u>Early Stages</u>	(3)
Program Regulations Undergraduate Courses	ENGL 304	<u>A History of</u> <u>Drama Part II:</u> <u>Modernist</u> <u>Theatre</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-humn-major.php

Examinations and Grades	ENGL 423	<u>Advanced</u> <u>Literary Theory</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	GLST 308	<u>Americas: An</u> Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and	HIST 371	<u>Early Medieval</u> <u>Europe, 400 –</u> <u>1000</u>	(3)
Right to Appeals Regulations	HIST 372	<u>High Medieval</u> <u>Europe, 1000 –</u> <u>1350</u>	(3)
Glossary	HIST 373	<u>The</u>	(3)
Site Map		<u>Renaissance</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	HIST 404	<u>Historical</u> Foundations of <u>Modern</u> Science	(3)
	HIST 407	<u>The</u> <u>Enlightenment</u>	(3)
	HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous</u> <u>Feminists and</u> <u>Their Times:</u> <u>Global History</u> <u>of Feminism</u>	(3)
	HUMN	<u>All courses</u>	
	HUMN/CLAS/HIST 309	Ancient Greece	(3)
	HUMN/HIST/RELS 313	Early Christians	(3)
	PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science,</u> <u>Technology,</u> and the	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-humn-major.php

Page 4 of 6

#### **Environment**

RELS 204	<u>Introduction to</u>	
REL3 204	<u>World Religions</u>	(6)

At least 30 additional credits from among the core courses or from among the following electives:

ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and</u> <u>Civilizations</u>	(3)
CMNS 301	Communication Theory and Analysis	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 420	<u>Topics in Communication:</u> <u>Children and Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 425	Film and Genre	(3)
ENGL	<u>All ENGL courses</u> , except preparatory (100-level) courses	
FREN 363	<u>Le roman français du XXe</u> <u>siècle</u>	(3)
FREN 374	<u>Litterature québécoise</u>	(6)
HIST	All HIST courses	
INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples in</u> <u>Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in</u> <u>Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-humn-major.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
MUSI 267	<u>Sound and Sense:</u> <u>Listening to Music</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
POLI 307	Political Ideologies	(3)
WGST 200	<u>Feminist Research and</u> <u>Women's Lives</u>	(3)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking From Women's</u> <u>Lives: An Introduction to</u> <u>Women's Studies</u>	(3)
WGST 401	<u>Contemporary Feminist</u> <u>Theory</u>	(3)

## Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate Calendar	Humanities Minor			
Home	Regulations ef	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.		
General Information	0	General information on Minors		
		hadon on winters		
Student Support Services	Total Number of Required Credits: 30, of which 15 must be at the senior (300 of 400) level.			
Admission,	Required Co	Required Courses		
Registration and Evaluation >	(the core, 15 credits to be selected from			
Undergraduate Programs	this list)			
General	CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and</u> <u>the Media</u>	(3)	
Information Arts	ENGL 255	Introductory Composition	(3)	
General	HIST 407	The Enlightenment	(3)	
Regulations - BA, 3-year	HUMN/HIST	<u>Western Thought</u> and Culture I: Before	(3)	
General Regulations -	201	the Reformation		
BA, 4-year	HUMN/HIST	Western Thought		
Anthropology	202	and Culture II: Since ( the Reformation		
Canadian Studies	INFS 200	Information Seeking and Society in the	(3)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-humn-minor.php

English		Information Age	
French	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
Global Studies	Elective Co	urses	
Heritage Resources Management	· ·	b be selected from this list ve list of required courses	
History		Faces of	
Humanities	ANTH 275	<u>Culture: An</u> <u>Introduction to</u>	(3)
Humanities Major		<u>Cultural</u> <u>Anthropology</u>	
Humanities Minor Inclusive Education	ANTH 277	<u>The</u> <u>Archaeology of</u> <u>Ancient</u> <u>Peoples</u>	(3)
Labour Studies	ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities</u> <u>and</u> <u>Civilizations</u>	(3)
Philosophy		Language and	(2)
Political Economy	ANTH 354	Culture	(3)
Political Science	ARHI 201	<u>A Survey of</u> <u>Western Art I:</u> <u>Looking at Art</u> <u>from Ancient</u>	(3)
Psychology		<u>Times to the</u> <u>Middle Ages</u>	
Public Administration		<u>A Survey of</u>	
Sociology		<u>Western Art II:</u> <u>Looking at Art</u>	
Women's and Gender Studies	ARHI 202	from the Renaissance to Present Day	(3)
Commerce		<u>Communication</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-humn-minor.php

General Studies	CMNS 302	<u>in History</u>	(3)
Health Administration	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy</u> <u>in Canada</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour	CMNS 423	<u>The Television</u> <u>Age</u>	(3)
Relations	ENGL 303	<u>A History of</u> <u>Drama Part I:</u>	(3)
Management		<u>Early Stages</u>	
Nursing		<u>A History of</u> <u>Drama Part II:</u>	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	ENGL 304	<u>Modernist</u> <u>Theatre</u>	(3)
Science	ENGL 373	<u>Film and</u> Literature	(3)
Architecture		Advanced	
University Diploma	ENGL 423	<u>Literary Theory</u>	(3)
University Certificate	GLST 308	<u>Americas: An</u> Introduction to Latin America	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate		<u>and the</u> <u>Caribbean</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency	HIST 216	<u>Europe: 1618 –</u> <u>1939: From the</u> <u>Thirty Years'</u> <u>War to the Age</u> <u>of Dictators</u>	(3)
Program Archived Program	HIST 371	<u>Early Medieval</u> <u>Europe, 400 –</u> <u>1000</u>	(3)
<b>Regulations</b> Undergraduate Courses	HIST 372	<u>High Medieval</u> <u>Europe, 1000 –</u> <u>1350</u>	(3)
		The	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-humn-minor.php

Page 3 of 5

Examinations and Grades	HIST 373	<u>Renaissance</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	HIST 404	<u>Historical</u> Foundations of <u>Modern</u> <u>Science</u>	(3)
Faculty	HUMN/CLAS/HIST 309	Ancient Greece	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	HUMN/MUSI 285	<u>History of</u> <u>Popular Music</u> <u>I: Blues to Big</u> <u>Bands, 1900-</u> <u>1940</u>	(3)
Glossary	INST 203	<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Studies I</u>	(3)
Site Map		Sound and	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	MUSI 267	<u>Sense:</u> Listening to Music	(3)
	PHIL 231	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Philosophy:</u> West and East	(3)
	PHIL 342	<u>Seventeenth</u> <u>and Eighteenth</u> <u>Century</u> Philosophy	(3)
	PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science,</u> <u>Technology and</u> <u>the</u> <u>Environment</u>	(3)
	POLI 355	<u>Political</u> <u>Philosophy:</u> <u>Plato to</u> <u>Machiavelli</u>	(3)
		<u>Political</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-humn-minor.php

Page 4 of 5

POLI 357	<u>Philosophy:</u> <u>Hobbes to</u> <u>Human Rights</u>	(3)
RELS 204	Introduction to World Religions	(6)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking from</u> <u>Women's Lives:</u> <u>An Introduction</u> <u>to Women's</u> <u>Studies</u>	(3)
WGST 333	<u>Goddess</u> <u>Mythology,</u> <u>Women's</u> <u>Spirituality, and</u> <u>Ecofeminism</u>	(3)

## Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate Calendar	Inclusive Education	
Home		
General Information >	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. The Minor in Inclusive Education is	
Student Support Services	intended primarily for teachers who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in the areas of special needs.	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	Inclusive Education Minor Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to	
Undergraduate Programs	Aug. 31, 2020.	
General Information	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab	
Arts		
General Regulations - BA, 3-year		
General Regulations - BA, 4-year		
Anthropology		
Canadian Studies		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-incl-ed.php



Undergraduate Calendar	Inclusive Education Minor			
Home	Regulations e	effective September 1, 20	19.	
General Information	General information on Minors			
Student Support Services	Total Number of Required Credits: 30, of which 15 must be at the senior (300 or 400) level.			
Admission, Registration	Required Core Courses (24 credits)			
and Evaluation	EDPY 200	<u>Educational</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)	
Undergraduate Programs		Inclusive Education		
General Information	EDPY 351	<u>for Students with</u> <u>Diverse Needs</u>	(3)	
Arts	EDPY/PSYC	<u>Learning Disabilities:</u> <u>Issues and</u> (3)	(3)	
General Regulations -	389	Interventions	(3)	
BA, 3-year General Regulations - BA, 4-year	EDPY/PSYC 403	<u>Assessment and</u> Instruction for Students with Diverse Needs	(3)	
Anthropology	PSYC 365	<u>Behavior Modification</u> <u>Principles</u>	(3)	
Canadian Studies	EDPY/PSYC	Consultation and Collaboration for	(3)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-incl-ed-minor.php

English	470	<u>Students with Special</u> <u>Needs</u>	
French		Managing Daharian	
Global Studies	EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behavior</u> <u>Problems in the</u> <u>Classroom</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management	EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for</u> <u>Students with Diverse</u> <u>Learning Needs</u>	(3)
History			
Humanities		urses (6 credits, to be m the following list)	2
Inclusive Education		Leonaise Dischilition	
Inclusive Education Minor	EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities:</u> <u>Issues and</u> <u>Interventions</u>	(3)
Labour Studies	EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of</u> <u>Psychological</u> <u>Assessment</u>	(3)
Philosophy	EDPY/PSYC	<u>Autism Spectrum</u>	
Political Economy	478	<u>Disorder</u>	(3)
Political Science	EDPY 479	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer Based</u> <u>Instruction</u>	(3)
Psychology	PSYC 323	<u>Developmental</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)
Public			
Administration	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)
Sociology			
Women's and	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Gender Studies		Introduction to	$(\mathbf{a})$
Commerce	PSYC 356	<u>Personality Theories</u> and Issues	(3)
General Studies	PSYC 388	Introduction to Counselling	(3)

Page 2 of 4

PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
	=	to
Updated Decemb	ber 09 2019 by laurab	
	PSYC 418 PSYC 435 Note: A mai Applied Stu Information Aug. 31, 202	PSYC 418 <u>Special Projects in</u> <u>Psychology</u>

and Grades



### Labour Studies

Calendar Home >

Undergraduate

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Labour Studies programs are designed for students who want to know more about the position of labour and working people in society. It will be of particular interest to trade unionists at both the leadership and general membership levels. Offerings include courses in labour history, work organization, women and unions, and the theory and practice of trade unions.

Labour Studies Major Labour Studies Minor

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

Anthropology

Regulations -BA, 4-year

General

Canadian Studies

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-lbst.php



### Labour Studies Major

Calendar Home >

Undergraduate

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

want to know more about the position of

labour and working people in society. It

will be of particular interest to trade unionists at both the leadership and

general membership levels. Offerings include courses in labour history, work

theory and practice of trade unions.

Athabasca University has developed

organization, women and unions, and the

program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to

Athabasca University's Labour Studies program is designed for students who

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian

**Studies** 

General

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

A maximum of 39 PLAR credits is allowed if

you choose the Labour Studies major.

Minor in Labour Studies (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

you upon graduating.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-lbst-major.php

English	Students complete the program		
French	regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
Global Studies	Requirements in addition to the <u>gene</u> <u>program requirements</u> for the 4-year		
Heritage Resources Management	with Major: 1. 45 credits in Labour Studies majo		
History	courses outlined below including minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400	D)	
Humanities	level credits (a minimum of 12, 40 level credits).	)0-	
Inclusive Education	<ul> <li>2. 12 credits in required core courses (SOCI 321 and HIST 336 are included in the 30 senior-level credits noted above).</li> <li>3. Students may transfer in a maximum of 30 credits of courses applicable to the requirements of the major.</li> <li>Recommendations</li> <li>Students are advised to begin their studies with LBST 200 or LBST 202.</li> </ul>		
Labour Studies			
Labour Studies Major			
Labour Studies Minor			
Philosophy			
Political Economy	Required Core Courses (12 credits)		
Political Science	HIST 336 <u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)	
Psychology	Introduction to Labour		
Public Administration	LBST <u>Studies</u> 200		
Sociology	or	(3)	
Women's and Gender Studies	LBST 202 Labour College of Canada: <u>Introduction to Labour</u> <u>Studies</u>		

Commerce	SOCI <u>Sociology (</u> 321 <u>Industry</u>	of Work and	(3)
General Studies	Electives (select	33 credits from	the
Health Administration	following)		
Human Resources and Labour	ENGL 306	<u>The Literature</u> of Work	(3)
Relations Management	HIST 330	<u>Social History of</u> <u>Canada:</u> European	(2)
Nursing	002 1010	<u>European</u> <u>Contact to Early</u> Industrialization	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Social History of</u> <u>Canada: Early</u> Industrialization	
Science Architecture	HIST 331	<u>to</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
University Diploma	HIST 486	<u>The Industrial</u> <u>Revolution</u>	(3)
University Certificate	IDRL	All courses*	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights,</u> <u>the Charter and</u> <u>Labour</u> <u>Relations</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	INTR/GLST/POEC 483	International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
Undergraduate	POEC 393	<u>Canada and the</u> <u>Global Political</u>	(3)

Page 3 of 5

Courses		<u>Economy</u>
Examinations and Grades	POLI 450	<u>Globalization</u> <u>and Human</u> <u>Rights</u>
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women and</u> <u>Work in Canada</u>
Faculty		<u>Environmental</u> Influences on
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	SOCI 331	Development and Aging Across the Life Course
Appeals Regulations	SOCI 348	<u>Sociology of</u> <u>Environment</u>
Glossary		and Health
Site Map		<u>The Rich and</u> <u>the Rest: The</u>
Search Undergraduate Calendar	SOCI 381	<u>Sociology of</u> <u>Wealth, Power</u> , and Inequality
	SOCI 435	<u>Theories of</u>

\*All courses labelled IDRL can be taken as either Applied Studies or Social Science courses, but not both. To use these courses to satisfy the Social Science area of study requirement, students must contact Transfer Credit Services and request the change upon completion of the course.

Social Change

### Transfer Credits for Union **Education and Prior Learning**

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-lbst-major.php

Athabasca University grants advanced credit in the Labour studies program for some union education programs. A student who has completed a Labour College of Canada Intensive Program, for example, may be eligible to receive nine credits. Students who have completed the Canadian Auto Workers Paid Educational Leave course may be eligible to receive three credits. And students who have completed the Canadian Postal Workers' Union Education Program may be eligible to receive six credits. Credit is also granted for other union education programs and for other forms of prior learning. Contact Athabasca University for details.

Many unions, and some employers, will reimburse students for the cost of university tuition fees. Discuss this with your union representative or employer.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate Calendar	Labour Studies Minor	
Home		
General	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.	
Information	General information on Minors	
Student Support	30 credits selected from courses listed in the major: 1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the	
Services	senior (300 and 400) level.	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation		
Undergraduate Programs	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
General Information	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab	
Arts		
General Regulations - BA, 3-year		
General Regulations - BA, 4-year		
Anthropology		
Canadian		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-lbst-minor.php

**Studies** 



### Undergraduate Calendar Home

### Philosophy

General Information

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

### Anthropology

Canadian Studies

English

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Over 2,000 years ago, the Greek philosopher, Aristotle, said, "All persons by nature desire understanding." Philosophy pursues answers to some of the deepest and widest ranging questions people ask about human life and the role of humans in the larger scheme of things.

What is the meaning of life? What are our obligations to other humans and to natural objects? Does anything exist beyond what we can see, hear or touch? Is there such a thing as knowledge, and what can we know for certain?

Systematic reflection on such questions lies at the heart of philosophical study.

The field of applied philosophy has emerged in the last few decades as people have discovered the need to develop philosophical skills: critical thinking, understanding ethical concepts and formulating principles to help solve pressing contemporary problems. Some examples of new areas of study and research are medical ethics, environmental ethics and business ethics.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-phil.php

French	Philosophy courses are worthwhile both in their own right and as a complement to		
Global Studies	study in other disciplines. Owing to its careful analytical and critical approach to		
Heritage Resources Management	answering enduring questions, philosophy also serves as good preparation for work in fields such as law, medicine, civil service, and business.		
History	Philosophy Minor		
Humanities			
Inclusive Education	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to		
Labour Studies	Aug. 31, 2020.		
Philosophy	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab		
Philosophy Minor			
Political Economy			
Political Science			
Psychology			
Public Administration			
Sociology			
Women's and Gender Studies			
Commerce			
General Studies			
Health			

Administration

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-phil.php



Undergraduate Calendar	Philosophy Minor
Home	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
General Information	General information on Minors
Student Support Services	The Philosophy Minor is designed to introduce students to the great philosophical questions, such as, truth, justice, beauty and meaning, as well as
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	help students develop critical reading and thinking skills to be better able to interpret texts, evaluate arguments, and write coherently and persuasively.
Undergraduate Programs	30 credits in Philosophy courses, except PHIL 152:
General Information	1. 15 credits in Philosophy at the senior (300/400) level.
Arts	(500/400) (600)
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab
Anthropology	
Canadian Studies	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-phil-minor.php



#### Undergraduate **Political Economy** Calendar Home Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information Graduates of Athabasca University's Political Economy programs will get the Student opportunity to develop a greater Support appreciation of diverse polities, Services economics, cultures, and regions of the world. The course selection allows you to Admission, critically engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues in an era of Registration globalization. Students may focus their and Evaluation studies in either Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy. For more Undergraduate information, visit the program's website. Programs Political Economy Major General Information Political Economy Minor Arts General Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to **Regulations -**Aug. 31, 2020. BA, 3-year General **Regulations -**Updated December 09 2019 by laurab BA, 4-year

### Anthropology

Canadian Studies

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poec.php



### Undergraduate Calendar Home

### Political Economy Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University is designed for both

The course selection provides students the

appreciation and understanding of diverse polities, economies, cultures, and regions

Students may focus their studies in either

Political Economy. For more information

program learning outcomes that describe

the career options that may be available to

Did you know? Athabasca University also

Global Political Economy or Canadian

visit the Political Economy website.

Athabasca University has developed

you upon graduating.

offers:

beginning students and professionals to

understand and engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues.

The Political Economy program at

opportunity to develop a greater

of the world. Additionally, it offers to professionals the retooling skills and the

academic credential necessary for successful employment in an era of

globalization.

General Information

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

### Anthropology

Canadian Studies

### English

Minor in Political Economy (optional)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poec-major.php

French	For specific degree requirements view each program page.			
Global Studies	Program Requirements			
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their			
History	enrolment.			
Humanities	Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u> <u>program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:			
Inclusive Education				
Labour Studies	1. 60 Political Economy major credits outlined below including a minimum			
Philosophy	of 36 senior (300 or 400) level credits from major courses (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. 15 credits in required core courses. 3. 21 credits in one of the two Political			
Political Economy				
Political Economy Major	3. 21 credits in one of the two Political Economy areas: Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy.			
Political Economy Minor	<ol> <li>4. 12 credits from the designated elective Political Economy major courses.</li> <li>5. 12 credits from the Political Economy election of the provide a surgery of the provide a su</li></ol>			
Political Science	designated elective program courses in Communications (CMNS), Global Studies (GLST), Governance (GOVN),			
Psychology	History (HIST), Information Systems (INFS), Labour Studies (LBST),			
Public Administration	Industrial Relations (IDRL), Women's and Gender Studies (WGST), and Indigonous Studios (INST)			
Sociology	Indigenous Studies (INST). 6. Students may transfer in a maximum			
Women's and Gender Studies	of 30 credits of courses applicable to the requirements of the major.			
Commerce	Required Core Courses (15 credits)			

Political Economy Major : Undergraduate Calendar 2019 : Athabasca University

General Studies	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3
	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3
Health Administration		<u>Introduction to</u> Statistics	
Human Resources and Labour	MATH 215	or	(3
Relations		Statistics for	
Management	MGSC 301	<u>Business and</u> Economics l	
Nursing		Theories and	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	POEC 302	<u>Approaches to</u> <u>Political</u> <u>Economy</u>	(3
Science	POEC/GLST/INTR	<u>Globalization</u> and World	(3
Architecture	230	<u>Politics</u>	(5
University Diploma	Of the 21 credits re	•	of
University Certificate	focus, students mu course from each o Economics, Politica	f the following area	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	Science. Select cour of focus.	-	area
Certificate of Completion -	Area of Focus 1: Economy	Global Political	
•	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
English Language Proficiency Program		<u>The Changing</u> <u>Global</u> Economy*	
English Language Proficiency	ECON 401		(3)
English Language Proficiency Program Archived Program		<u>Global</u> <u>Economy</u> * *Students who have taken	(3)
English Language Proficiency Program Archived Program Regulations		<u>Global</u> <u>Economy</u> * *Students who have taken ECON 301 may not take ECON	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poec-major.php

Page 3 of 11

Examinations and Grades		<u>Development</u>	
	ECON 475	<u>International</u> <u>Trade</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ECON 476	<u>International</u> <u>Finance</u>	(3)
Faculty		<u>Transformative</u> <u>Change in</u>	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	ENVS 435	<u>Building</u> Sustainable Communities	(3)
Appeals Regulations	ENVS/GSLT 243	<u>Environmental</u> <u>Change in a</u> <u>Global Context</u>	(3)
Glossary		Overview of	
Site Map	FNCE 370	<u>Corporate</u> <u>Finance</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	GLST 308	Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean	(3)
	HIST 486	<u>The Industrial</u> <u>Revolution</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International</u> <u>Marketing and</u> <u>Exporting</u>	(3)
	POEC/GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political</u> <u>Economy of</u> <u>Development:</u> <u>People</u> , <u>Processes, and</u> <u>Policies</u>	(3)
	POEC/GLST/INTR	<u>International</u> Political	

Page 4 of 11

483	<u>Economy: The</u> <u>Politics of</u> <u>Globalization</u>	(3)
POLI 330	<u>International</u> and Global <u>Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 342	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Comparative</u> <u>Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our</u> <u>Networked</u> World in the Digital Era	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of</u> <u>Social Change</u>	(3)

#### or

### Area of Focus 2: Canadian Political Economy

CMNS 380	<u>Corporate</u> Communication	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy</u> in Canada	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking</u> and Canadian <u>Financial</u> Institutions	(3)
FNCE 322	<u>Personal</u> Finance	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban</u> <u>Development</u>	(3)

### Governance,

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poec-major.php

Page 5 of 11

GOVN 301	<u>the Public</u> <u>Sector and</u> <u>Corporate</u> <u>Power</u>	(3)
GOVN 450	<u>Public</u> <u>Budgeting and</u> <u>Financial</u> <u>Management in</u> <u>a Globalized</u> <u>World</u>	(3)
HIST 326	<u>Contemporary</u> <u>Canada: Canada</u> <u>after 1945</u>	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of</u> Work	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights,</u> <u>the Charter and</u> <u>Labour</u> <u>Relations</u>	(3)
LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and</u> <u>Unions</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the</u> <u>Global Political</u> <u>Economy</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian</u> <u>Government</u> and Politics	(3)
POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal</u> <u>Politics and</u> <u>Governments</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian</u> <u>Environmental</u> <u>Policy and</u> <u>Politics</u>	(3)

POLI 383	<u>Canadian</u> <u>Political</u> <u>Economy in a</u> <u>Global Era</u>	(3)
SOCI 291	<u>Canadian</u> <u>Society</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of</u> <u>Work and</u> <u>Industry</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

# Electives (select 12 credits from the following)

ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and</u> <u>Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 362	<u>Aboriginal Cultures</u> <u>of North America</u>	(3)
ANTH 375	<u>The Anthropology</u> <u>of Gender</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban</u> <u>Anthropology</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global</u> <u>Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 421	Being Online	(3)
CMNS 423	The Television Age	(3)
CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause:</u> <u>Social Movements</u> <u>in History and</u> <u>Popular Culture</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care</u> <u>Economics</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poec-major.php

Page 7 of 11

ECON 380	<u>Public Finance and</u> <u>Expenditure</u>	(3)
ENTP 212	<u>Entrepreneurship</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative</u> <u>Change in Building</u> <u>Sustainable</u> <u>Communities</u>	(3)
FREN 100	<u>French for</u> Beginners I	(3)
FREN 101	<u>French for</u> <u>Beginners II</u>	(3)
GEOG 201	<u>Introductory</u> <u>Human Geography</u>	(3)
GEOG 302	<u>The Canadian North</u>	(3)
GEOG/GLST 200	<u>World Regional</u> <u>Geography</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health</u> <u>Planning</u>	(3)
HADM/HSRV 339	<u>Organization of the</u> <u>Canadian Health</u> <u>Care System</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian</u> <u>Labour</u>	(6)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health</u> and Safety	(3)
INST 111	Introductory Cree I	(3)
INST 112	Introductory Cree II	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Math</u>	(3)
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Calculus I</u>	(3)

Page 8 of 11

MKTG 406	<u>Consumer</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 440	Marketing Strategy	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science,</u> <u>Technology, and the</u> <u>Environment</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the</u> <u>Rest: The Sociology</u> <u>of Wealth, Power,</u> <u>and Inequality</u>	(3)
SOCI 450	<u>Environmental</u> <u>Sociology</u>	(3)
SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women and Work</u> <u>in Canada</u>	(3)
SPAN 200	<u>Introductory</u> <u>Spanish I</u>	(3)
SPAN 201	<u>Spanish for</u> <u>Beginners II</u>	(3)
WGST 401	<u>Contemporary</u> <u>Feminist Theory</u>	(3)

# 12 remaining elective credits selected from the following disciplines:

Communication Studies (CMNS) Global Studies (GLST) Governance (GOVN) History (HIST) Information Systems (INFS) Labour Studies (LBST) Industrial Relations (IDRL) Indigenous Studies (INST) Women's and Gender Studies (WGST)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poec-major.php

### Recommendations

- Students who may pursue graduate work in political economy or international affairs are strongly recommended to include <u>POEC 499</u> among their electives.
- Language proficiency: Students in Canadian studies areas who may pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs, are strongly recommended to take French as an elective or option. Students interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in the economic integration of Europe should consider taking German. Students interested in governance capacity-building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

"Language proficiency" generally refers to one of the following:

the ability to read French, Spanish, or German at a level consistent with the usual requirements of a junior French language course. This ability may be proven by one of the following: either by completing six junior language credits (for example FREN <u>200</u> and <u>201</u>) or by passing a reading proficiency examination in French, Spanish, or German; speak fluently one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut); **or** 

read one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or

Inuktitut), at a level consistent with the usual requirements of a second-year university language course.

 Writing proficiency: Students for whom English is a second language are strongly encouraged to take <u>ENGL</u> <u>177</u> and <u>ENGL 189</u>.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate Calendar	Political Economy Minor		
Home			
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. <u>General information on Minors</u>		
Student Support Services	The Political Economy Minor at Athabasca University is designed for both beginning students and professionals to understand and engage with Canadian and global		
Admission, Registration and Evaluation <b>&gt;</b>	political and economic issues. The course selection provides students the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation and understanding of diverse polities, economies, cultures, and regions of the world. Additionally, it offers to professionals the retooling skills and the academic credential necessary for successful employment in an era of		
Undergraduate Programs			
General Information			
Arts	globalization.		
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	Minor (30 credits, of which at least 15 must be in senior courses)		
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	Core Courses (12 credits)		
Anthropology			
Canadian Studies	POEC/GLST/INTR 230 <u>Globalization</u> and World (3) <u>Politics</u>		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poec-minor.php

Page 1 of 10

English		<u>Theories and</u> <u>Approaches to</u>
French	POEC 302	Political (3)
Global Studies		Economy
Heritage Resources Management	POEC/GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political</u> <u>Economy of</u> <u>Development:</u> (3) <u>People,</u> <u>Processes, and</u>
History		Policies
Humanities		<u>Understanding</u>
Inclusive Education	CMNS 308	<u>Statistical</u> Evidence
Labour		or
Studies		<u>Microeconomics</u>
Philosophy	ECON 247	or
Political Economy		Macroeconomics (3)
Political Economy	ECON 248	or
Major		Introduction to
Political Economy	MATH 215	<u>Statistics</u>
Minor		or
Political Science	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for</u> <u>Business and</u>
		Economics I
Psychology		eventite in one of
Public Administration	the two Political	credits in one of Economy focus
Sociology	areas):	ý
Women's and Gender Studies		lobal Political Economy anadian Political

Commerce	Focus Area 1: Glob	al Political Econo	my
General Studies			-
Health	ECON 366	<u>Economic</u> <u>Development</u>	(3)
Administration	ECON 475	<u>International</u>	(3)
Human Resources and		<u>Trade</u>	(5)
Labour Relations	ECON 476	<u>International</u> <u>Finance</u>	(3)
Management	ECON/LBST 330	<u>Workers and</u> <u>the Economy</u>	(3)
Nursing Professional Arts, General Regulations	ENVS 435	<u>Transformative</u> <u>Change in</u> <u>Building</u> <u>Sustainable</u> <u>Communities</u>	(3)
Science		Environmental	
Architecture University	ENVS/GLST 243	<u>Change in a</u> Global Context	(3)
Diploma		Overview of	
University Certificate	FNCE 370	<u>Corporate</u> <u>Finance</u>	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	GEOL 313	<u>Our Physical</u> <u>Resources</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	GOVN 450	Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in</u> <u>a Global Era</u>	(3)
Undergraduate	LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and</u> <u>Unions</u>	(3)

Courses Examinations	MKTG 414	<u>International</u> <u>Marketing and</u> <u>Exporting</u>	(3)
and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	POEC/GLST/ 483	International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization	(3)
Faculty		Political	
Student Code	POLI 307	Ideologies	(3)
of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	POLI/INTR 33	International 30 <u>and Global</u> <u>Politics</u>	(3)
Glossary	POLI 342	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Comparative</u> Politics	(3)
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our</u> <u>Networked</u> <u>World in the</u> <u>Digital Era</u>	(3)
	SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and</u> <u>the Rest: The</u> <u>Sociology of</u> <u>Wealth, Power</u> , <u>and Inequality</u>	(3)
	SOCI 435	<u>Theories of</u> <u>Social Change</u>	(3)
	Focus Area 2 Economy	: Canadian Political	
	CMNS 380	<u>Corporate</u> <u>Communication</u>	(3)
	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in</u> Canada	(3)

Page 4 of 10

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

<u>Canada</u>

CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in</u> <u>Canadian Society</u>	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking and</u> <u>Canadian Financial</u> Institutions	(3)
FNCE 322	Personal Finance	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban</u> <u>Development</u>	(3)
GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the</u> <u>Public Sector and</u> <u>Corporate Power</u>	(3)
GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and</u> <u>Financial</u> <u>Management in a</u> <u>Globalized World</u>	(3)
HIST 326	<u>Contemporary</u> <u>Canada: Canada after</u> <u>1945</u>	(3)
HIST 330	<u>Social History of</u> <u>Canada: European</u> <u>Contact to Early</u> <u>Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of</u> <u>Canada: Early</u> <u>Industrialization to</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian</u> <u>Labour</u>	(3)
HIST/WGST	<u>Girls and Women in</u>	

IDRL 320	The Law of Work	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the</u> <u>Charter and Labour</u> <u>Relations</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the</u> <u>Global Political</u> <u>Economy</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian</u> Government and Politics	(3)
POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal Politics and</u> <u>Governments</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian</u> Environmental Policy and Politics	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian Federalism</u>	(3)
SOCI 291	<u>Canadian Society</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work</u> <u>and Industry</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	Taxation I	(3)

Electives (6 credits from any of the following Political Economy designated courses)

ANTH 277	<u>The</u> <u>Archaeology of</u> <u>Us: First</u> <u>Humans to First</u> <u>Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities</u> and Civilizations	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poec-minor.php

Page 6 of 10

ANTH 384	<u>The Family in</u> <u>the World</u> <u>Perspective</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban</u> <u>Anthropology</u>	(3)
ANTH 407	Examining Cultures— Advanced Readings in Regional Ethnology	(3)
CMNS 201	Introduction to Mass Media	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication</u> in History	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture</u> and the Media	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global</u> <u>Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television</u> <u>Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/ SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a</u> <u>Cause: Social</u> <u>Movements in</u> <u>History and</u> Popular Culture	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care</u> Economics	(3)
ECON 380	<u>Public Finance</u> <u>and</u> <u>Expenditure</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative</u> <u>Change in</u> <u>Building</u>	(3)

Page 7 of 10

	<u>Sustainable</u> <u>Communities</u>	
GEOG 201	<u>Introductory</u> <u>Human</u> <u>Geography</u>	(3)
GEOG/GLST 200	<u>World Regional</u> <u>Geography</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 209	<u>A History of the</u> <u>World in the</u> <u>Twentieth</u> <u>Century I</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 210	<u>A History of the</u> <u>World in the</u> <u>Twentieth</u> <u>Century II</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 308	Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean	(3)
HIST 404	<u>Historical</u> <u>Foundations of</u> <u>Modern Science</u>	(3)
HIST 407	<u>The</u> <u>Enlightenment</u>	(3)
HIST 486	<u>The Industrial</u> <u>Revolution</u>	(3)
HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous</u> <u>Feminists and</u> <u>Their Times:</u> <u>Global History</u> <u>of Feminism</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 368	<u>History of</u> <u>Canada's First</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poec-minor.php

Page 8 of 10

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Nations to 1830

HIST/INST 369	<u>History of</u> <u>Canada's First</u> <u>Nations from</u> <u>1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
INST 203	<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Studies I</u>	(3)
INST 205	<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Studies II</u>	(3)
INST 357	<u>Contemporary</u> <u>Aboriginal</u> Issues in <u>Canada</u>	(3)
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal</u> <u>Women in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Governance</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science,</u> <u>Technology, and</u> <u>the</u> <u>Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of</u> <u>the</u> Environment	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic</u> <u>Relations</u>	(3)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking from</u> <u>Women's Lives:</u> <u>An Introduction</u> <u>to Women's</u> <u>Studies</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poec-minor.php

Page 9 of 10

WGST 302

<u>Communication</u> <u>Skills – Feminist</u> (3) <u>Practice</u>

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



#### Undergraduate **Political Science** Calendar Home Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information As a discipline, Political Science is very much concerned with the study of power, Student authority, and governance in human Support affairs. In today's world, forms of power, Services authority, and governance are changing rapidly and becoming increasingly Admission, complex. Governance is no longer Registration confined to the nation-state but involves a range of institutions—public, private, and and Evaluation non-governmental-involved in the process of governing and steering a Undergraduate society at the international, national, and Programs sub-national levels. General Information Political Science Major **Political Science Minor** Arts General **Regulations -**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to BA, 3-year

Aug. 31, 2020.

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

Anthropology

Canadian Studies

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poli.php



open. on	line. every	ywhere.
----------	-------------	---------

#### Undergraduate **Political Science Major** Calendar Home Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information The BA Political Science major is a valued liberal arts degree that will serve a variety Student of educational and professional needs in Support the public, private, and non-profit sectors Services in Canada and globally. As a discipline, Political Science is very Admission, much concerned with the study of power, Registration authority, and governance in human and Evaluation affairs. In today's world, forms of power, authority, and governance are changing Undergraduate rapidly and becoming increasingly Programs complex. Governance is no longer confined to the nation-state but involves a General range of institutions — public, private, and Information non-governmental - involved in the Arts process of governing and steering a society at the international, national, and General sub-national levels. **Regulations -**BA, 3-year Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe General the career options that may be available to **Regulations -**BA, 4-year you upon graduating. Anthropology Did you know? Athabasca University also offers: Canadian **Studies** Minor in Political Science (optional)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poli-major.php

English	For specific degree requirements view			
French	each program page.			
Global Studies	Program Requirements			
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.			
History	Requirements in addition to the general			
Humanities	<u>program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:			
Inclusive Education	1. A minimum of 45 credits in designated Political Science courses including a			
Labour Studies	minimum of 30 senior (300/400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level			
Philosophy	credits). 2. Required core courses: 18 credits in			
Political Economy	the following designated political science major core courses:			
Political Science	6 senior (300/400) level credits in political philosophy/theory, <u>POLI</u> <u>355</u> and <u>POLI 357.</u>			
Political Science Major	3 senior (300/400) level credits in Canadian politics and government, POLI 309.			
Political Science Minor	3 senior (300/400) level credits in either international and global politics ( <u>POLI/INTR 330</u> ) or			
Psychology	comparative politics ( <u>POLI 342</u> ), or direct equivalent credit approved			
Public Administration	by Athabasca University. 6 junior (200) level credits, <u>POLI</u> <u>277</u> and <u>278.</u>			
Sociology	3. A minimum of 27 credits in the			
Women's and Gender	following designated Political Science major elective courses.			
Studies	Cultural Daliania			

#### **Cultural Policy in**

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poli-major.php

Page 2 of 4

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

Political Science Major : Undergraduate Calendar 2019 : Athabasca University

Commerce	CMNS 401	<u>Canada</u>	(3)
General Studies	GLST/GOVN 403	<u>Public Policy in a</u> <u>Global Era</u>	(3)
Health Administration	GLST/GOVN 440	<u>Global</u> <u>Governance and</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	GLST/POEC	<u>Law</u> International Political Economy: The	(3)
Management	483	Politics of Globalization	
Nursing Professional Arts, General Regulations	GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the</u> <u>Public Sector</u> and Corporate <u>Power</u>	(3)
Science Architecture	GOVN 390	<u>Public Policy and</u> <u>Administrative</u> <u>Governance</u>	(3)
University Diploma	GOVN/HSRV 400	<u>Governance and</u> <u>Leadership</u>	(3)
University Certificate	GOVN 405	<u>Innovative Public</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	HADM 369	<u>Health Policy in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language	POEC 230	<u>Globalization</u> and World <u>Politics</u>	(3)
Proficiency Program	POEC 393	<u>Canada and the</u> <u>Global Political</u> <u>Economy</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	POLI	<u>All courses</u>	

Undergraduate

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poli-major.php

#### Courses

Examinations and Grades

## Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

> open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Political Science Minor	
Home		
General	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.	
Information	General information on Minors	
Student Support Services >	30 credits in courses designated as Political Science:	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	<ol> <li>15 senior credits in courses designated Political Science.</li> </ol>	
Undergraduate Programs	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
General Information		
Arts	Updated July 24 2019 by laurab	
General Regulations - BA, 3-year		
General		
Regulations - BA, 4-year		
Anthropology		
Canadian Studies		

English

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-poli-minor.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

## Psychology

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Psychology programs are designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

<u>Psychology Concentration</u> <u>Psychology Major</u> <u>Psychology Minor</u>

Anthropology

Canadian Studies Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-psyc.php



### Undergraduate Calendar Home

## BA Psychology Concentration

General Information

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian Studies

English

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Psychology program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

Please note that while the three-year degree program is a marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduatelevel studies; therefore, additional studies are often required.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-psyc-concentration.php

French Global Studies	Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.			
Heritage Resources Management	<b>Did you</b> offers:	know? Athabasca University	/ also	
History		-year <u>BA Psychology Major</u> or in Psychology (optional)		
Humanities				
Inclusive Education	•	ific degree requirements vie ogram page.	W	
Labour Studies	Progr	am Requirements		
Philosophy		s complete the program	- i <i>n</i>	
Political Economy	regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.			
Political Science	Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u> <u>program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:			
Psychology	A minim	um of 36 cradits in designate	ad	
Psychology Concentration	A minimum of 36 credits in designated Psychology concentration courses including 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits. Required Core Courses (15 credits)			
Psychology Major				
Psychology Minor	MATH			
Public Administration	215	Introduction to Statistics	(3)	
Sociology	PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural</u> <u>Science</u>	(3)	
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)	
Commerce	PSYC	<u>History of Psychology</u>	(3)	

Page 2 of 8

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

General Studies	375	<u>Research Methods in</u>	
Health Administration	PSYC 304	<u>Psychology*</u> * Students who have obtained credit for PSYC	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations		404 may not take PSYC 304 mum of 12 credits selecte he following foundational	
Management	course	U	
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Developmental Psychology</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete	
Science	PSYC	PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but	(3)
Architecture	323	not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the	(0)
University Diploma		Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	
University Certificate	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality</u> <u>Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Language Proficiency Program	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)

Examinations and Grades	comple founda	naining nine credits may be ted by taking additional tional courses and/or courses	from
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Psycho Educati	owing groups of electives: logy, Career Development, ional Psychology, or Counsellin ts are encouraged to focus wit	-
Faculty		tive but may combine courses more groups. Unspecified	from
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	unavail comple applied approv		nd
Glossary	Psych	ology Electives	
Site Map	PSYC	Experiential Learning in the	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	210 PSYC 228	<u>Celebration of Diversity</u> <u>Introduction to Human</u> <u>Development</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	(3)
	PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass</u> <u>Media</u>	(3)
	PSYC 333	Sensation and Perception	(3)
	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC	<u>Psychology of Adult</u>	

Page 4 of 8

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

(3)

PSYC 340	Introduction to Applied Social Psychology	(3)
PSYC 395	Forensic Psychology	(3)
PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and</u> <u>Parenting</u>	(3)
PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built</u> <u>Environment</u>	(3)
PSYC 450	Drugs and Behaviour	(3)

### **Career Development Electives**

PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career</u> <u>Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 305	<u>The Career Development</u> <u>Portfolio</u>	(3)
PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	Creating a Working Alliance	(3)
PSYC 441	Experiential Learning and Reflection Practice I	(3)
PSYC 442	Experiential Learning and Reflection Practice II	(3)

### Educational Psychology Electives

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-psyc-concentration.php

EDPY 351	Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs	(3)	
EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities:</u> <u>Issues and</u> <u>Interventions</u>	(3)	
EDPY/PSYC 400	<u>Teaching and</u> <u>Managing the Child</u> <u>with Learning</u> <u>Difficulties</u>	(6)	
EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of</u> <u>Psychological</u> <u>Assessment</u>	(3)	
EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and</u> <u>Collaboration for</u> <u>Students with Special</u> <u>Needs</u>	(3)	
EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behaviour</u> <u>Problems in the</u> <u>Classroom</u>	(3)	
EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for</u> <u>Students with Diverse</u> <u>Learning Needs</u>	(3)	
EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum</u> <u>Disorder</u>	(3)	
EDPY 479	Introduction to Computer-based Instruction	(3)	
Counselling Electives			



Page 6 of 8

PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist</u> <u>Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	Introduction to Counselling	(3)
PSYC 406	<u>Introduction to Theories of</u> <u>Counselling and</u> <u>Psychotherapy</u>	(3)

A maximum of three credits from the following courses may be used as elective credit:

COMM 329	<u>Mediated</u> Interpersonal Communication	(3)
CRJS 360	<u>The Psychology of</u> <u>Criminal Behaviour</u>	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and</u> <u>Learning for Health</u> <u>Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and</u> <u>Productivity</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of</u> <u>Women</u>	(3)

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-psyc-concentration.php



## Psychology Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General Information

Undergraduate

Calendar Home

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian Studies Athabasca University's Psychology program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

three-year <u>BA Psychology</u> <u>Concentration</u>

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-psyc-major.php

English	Mino	<u>or in Psychology</u> (optional)		
French	For specific degree requirements view			
Global Studies		am Requirements		
Heritage Resources Management	Student	s complete the program ons in effect at the time of th	eir	
History	enrolme		CII	
Humanities	Require	ments in addition to the g <u>ene</u>	<u>eral</u>	
Inclusive Education	<u>program</u> with Ma	<u>n requirements</u> for the 4-year jor:	r BA	
Labour Studies	courses	ts in designated Psychology i including 30 senior (300 or 4 dits in designated Psycholog	.00)	
Philosophy	level credits in designated Psychology major courses, including 12, 400-level credits. The senior-level courses in the required core are included as part of these 30 credits.			
Political Economy				
Political Science	Requir	ed Core Courses (15 cre	dits)	
Psychology				
Psychology Concentration	MATH 215	Introduction to Statistics	(3)	
Psychology Major	PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural</u> <u>Science</u>	(3)	
Psychology Minor	PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)	
Public Administration	PSYC 375	<u>History of Psychology</u>	(3)	
Sociology		Research Methods in		
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC 304	<u>Psychology</u> * Students who have obtained credit in PSYC	(3)	

Page 2 of 7

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

Commerce		404 may not take PSYC 304.	
General Studies Health		imum of 15 credits selecte he following foundationa	
Administration	course	es:	
Human Resources and Labour Relations		<u>Developmental Psychology</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses	
Management	PSYC	(students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but	
Nursing	323	not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations		Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	
Science	PSYC	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Architecture	355	<u>cognitive r sychology</u>	(3)
University Diploma	PSYC 356	Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues	(3)
University Certificate	PSYC 379	Social Psychology	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion -	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
English Language Proficiency Program	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
Archived		naining 15 credits may be ted by selecting additional	
Program Regulations	foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives:		
Undergraduate	-	logy, Career Development, onal Psychology, or Counsellin	g.

Page 3 of 7

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

Courses	Students are encouraged to focus within					
Examinations and Grades	two or psycho	an elective but may combine courses from two or more groups. Note that unspecified psychology credit for Psychology courses that are unavailable at AU and completed at other institutions, can be applied to the degree upon faculty approval. Psychology Electives				
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	at othe degree					
Faculty	i Sych					
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	PSYC 210	Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity Introduction to Human Development Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses	(3)			
Glossary	PSYC	(students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but	(3)			
Site Map	228	not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the	(3)			
Search Undergraduate Calendar		Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.				
	PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass</u> <u>Media</u>	(3)			
	PSYC 333	Sensation and Perception	(3)			
	PSYC 340	Introduction to Applied Social Psychology	(3)			
	PSYC 350	Adolescent Psychology	(3)			
	PSYC 381	<u>Psychology of Adult</u> <u>Development</u>	(3)			
	PSYC 395	Forensic Psychology	(3)			
	PSYC	<u>Special Projects in</u>				

Page 4 of 7

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

418	<u>Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and</u> <u>Parenting</u>	(3)
PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built</u> <u>Environment</u>	(3)
PSYC 450	Drugs and Behaviour	(3)

### **Career Development Electives**

PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career</u> <u>Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working</u> <u>Alliance</u>	(3)

### **Educational Psychology Electives**

EDPY 351	Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs	(3)
EDPY 479	Introduction to Computer-based Instruction	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities:</u> <u>Issues and</u> <u>Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of</u> <u>Psychological</u> <u>Assessment</u>	(3)
	Consultation and	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-psyc-major.php

EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Collaboration for</u> <u>Students with Special</u> <u>Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behaviour</u> Problems in the <u>Classroom</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for</u> <u>Students with Diverse</u> <u>Learning Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum</u> <u>Disorder</u>	(3)

#### **Counselling Electives**

PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
PSYC 347	Introduction to Feminist Counselling	(3)
PSYC 388	Introduction to Counselling	(3)
PSYC 406	<u>Introduction to Theories of</u> <u>Counselling and</u> <u>Psychotherapy</u>	(3)

A maximum of three credits selected from the following courses maybe used as elective credit:



http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-psyc-major.php

HLST 320	<u>Teaching and</u> <u>Learning for Health</u> <u>Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to</u> Human Resource <u>Management</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and</u> <u>Productivity</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of</u> <u>Women</u>	(3)

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. o	nline.	everyw	here.

Undergraduate Calendar	Psychology Minor			
Home				
General	Regulations effective September 1, 201	9.		
Information	General information on Minors			
Student	The Psychology Minor is intended to m	ieet		
Support	the needs of students who recognize the	hat		
Services	an understanding and analysis of	<b>\</b> +		
Admission,	psychological processes is an importan component of their education. The	IL		
Registration and	Psychology Minor is designed to provid	de		
Evaluation >	undergraduate students with a broad			
	overview of topics and domains in psychology, and knowledge and skills			
Undergraduate Programs	related to research methods within the field of psychology.			
General Information	Program requirements for a	E		
Arts	Psychology Minor:			
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	A minimum of 30 credits in designated Psychology courses including 15 senior (300 or 400 level) credits.			
General	Required Core Courses (15 credi	its).		
Regulations - BA, 4-year				
Anthropology	MATH 215	(3)		
Canadian Studies	PSYC <u>Psychology as a Natural</u> 289	(3)		

Page 1 of 5

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

English		<u>Science</u>	
French	PSYC	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)
Global Studies	290 PSYC		
Heritage Resources Management	375	<u>History of Psychology</u> <u>Research Methods in</u> <u>Psychology</u> *	(3)
History	PSYC 304	Students who have	(3)
Humanities	504	404 may not take PSYC	
Inclusive Education	<b>.</b>	304.	
Labour Studies		mum of 9 credits selected he following foundational es:	
Philosophy			
Political Economy		Developmental Psychology Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC	
Political Science	PSYC	323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but	(2)
Psychology	323	not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the	(3)
Psychology Concentration		Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as	
Psychology Major	PSYC	a foundational credit. <u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	355 PSYC	Introduction to Personality	
Public Administration	356	Theories and Issues	(3)
Sociology	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)

Page 2 of 5

Commerce	PSYC <u>Bio</u> 402	<u>logical Psychology</u>	(3)
General Studies	PSYC 435 <u>Ab</u> i	normal Psychology	(3)
Health Administration		ing 6 credits may be com	pleted
Human Resources and Labour Relations	courses and groups of el psychology	additional foundational for courses from the foll ectives. Unspecified credit for psychology cou at Athabasca University a	irses
Management	•	at other institutions, can he degree upon faculty	be
Nursing	approval.		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Psycholog	gy Electives	
Science	PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning</u> <u>in the Celebration of</u> <u>Diversity</u>	(3)
Architecture		Introduction to	
University Diploma		Human Development Note: PSYC 228 and	
University Certificate		PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	PSYC 228	complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the</u> <u>Mass Media</u>	(3)
Undergraduate	PSYC 333	<u>Sensation and</u> <u>Perception</u>	(3)

Page 3 of 5

Courses		Introduction to	
Examinations and Grades	PSYC 340	<u>Applied Social</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)
Refunds	PSYC 381	<u>Psychology of Adult</u> <u>Development</u>	(3)
Faculty	PSYC 395	Forensic Psychology	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)
Appeals Regulations	PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of</u> <u>Families and</u> <u>Parenting</u>	(3)
Glossary		<u>Psychology and the</u>	
Site Map	PSYC 432	Built Environment	(3)
Search	PSYC 450	Drugs and Behaviour	(3)
Undergraduate Calendar	PSYC 451	Human Neuropsychology (in development)	(3)
	EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum</u> <u>Disorder</u>	(3)
	Counselling	g Electives	
	PSYC 345 <u>The</u>	<u>Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
		oduction to Feminist nselling	(3)
	PSYC 388 Intro	oduction to Counselling	(3)

Page 4 of 5

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

Introduction to Theories of

PSYC <u>Counselling and</u> (3) 406 <u>Psychotherapy</u>

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. onl	ine. every	/where.
-----------	------------	---------

#### Undergraduate Public Administration Calendar Home > Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information The role of public servants is becoming increasingly complex as the global Student economy becomes more integrated and Support the capacity of nation-states to act Services decisively is constrained by a multitude of factors. Public Administration Admission, professionals must possess strategic, analytic, and creative thinking skills. This Registration minor prepares students to assume public and Evaluation sector managerial roles in the knowledgebased society; it provides them with Undergraduate exposure to administrative concepts, tools Programs and practice, yet keeps them firmly General grounded in the liberal arts education Information program. Arts **Public Administration Minor** General **Regulations -**BA, 3-year Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020. General **Regulations -**BA, 4-year Updated December 09 2019 by laurab Anthropology Canadian **Studies**

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-pub-admn.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Public Administration Minor
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	<u>General information on Minors</u> The Public Administration minor is designed for students who are seeking
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	managerial careers at the municipal, provincial, and federal levels of government, as well as within non-profit and quasi-governmental organizations.
Undergraduate Programs	Students can select a mix of Arts and Applied Studies courses in such areas as governance, political science, public policy,
General Information	economics, public finance, budgeting, legal studies, human resources management, industrial relations, communications,
Arts	health administration, and indigenous studies.
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	The role of public servants is becoming increasingly complex as the global
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	economy becomes more integrated and the capacity of nation-states to act decisively is constrained by a multitude of factors. Public Administration
Anthropology	professionals must possess strategic,
Canadian Studies	analytic, and creative thinking skills. This minor prepares students to assume public sector managerial roles in the knowledge-

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-pub-admn-minor.php

English French	based society; it provides them with exposure to administrative concepts, tools and practice, yet keeps them firmly			
Global Studies	grounded in the liberal arts education program.			
Heritage Resources Management	Public Adminis (optional) - 30		r	
History	Required Course	es: 24 credits		
Humanities				
Inclusive Education Labour	GOVN 301	<u>Governance,</u> <u>the Public</u> <u>Sector and</u> Corporate	(3)	
Studies		<u>Corporate</u> <u>Power</u>		
Philosophy		<u>Nonprofit and</u>		
Political Economy	GOVN 380/HSRV 363	<u>Voluntary</u> <u>Sector</u> <u>Governance</u>	(3)	
Political Science		Public Policy and		
Psychology	GOVN 390*/POLI	Administrative		
Public Administration	392	<u>Governance</u> or	(3)	
Public Administration Minor	GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in</u> <u>a Global Era</u>		
Sociology	GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400	<u>Governance</u>	(3)	
Women's and Gender Studies	400 GOVN 405	<u>and Leadership</u> <u>Innovative</u> <u>Public</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)	
Commerce		C		
General Studies		<u>Global</u> <u>Governance</u>		

Page 2 of 7

Health	GLST/GOVN/POLI	and Law	
Administration	440	or	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	LGST 331*	<u>Administrative</u> <u>Law</u>	
Management		or	(3)
Nursing		<u>Aboriginal Law</u>	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	INST 426*	<u>and</u> <u>Government</u>	
Science		or	
Architecture	HADM 400*	<u>Health Care</u>	
University Diploma	1	Law	
University Certificate	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding</u> <u>Statistical</u> <u>Evidence</u>	
Post- Baccalaureate		or	
Certificate Certificate of	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Statistics</u>	(3)
Completion - English		or	
Language Proficiency Program	MATH 216	<u>Computer-</u> oriented <u>Approach to</u>	
Archived Program		<u>Statistics</u>	
Regulations		<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Management</u>	
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 232*	or	
Examinations and Grades		<u>How Humans</u> Organize: From	

Page 3 of 7

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	SOCI 300	<u>Primary</u> <u>Groups to the</u> <u>World Wide</u> <u>Web</u>	(3)
Faculty		or	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ORGB 326*	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Theory</u> <b>or</b>	
Glossary	ORGB 364*	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	
Site Map	Electives: (6 cre	edits)	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	GOVN	All <u>GOVN</u> courses that are not required courses	
	COMM 243*	<u>Interpersonal</u> Communication	
		or	
	COMM 277*	<u>Group</u> <u>Communication</u>	(3)
		or	
	CMNS 380	<u>Corporate</u> <u>Communication</u>	
	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
	POLI 309	<u>Canadian</u> <u>Government and</u> <u>Politics</u>	(3)

Page 4 of 7

POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal</u> <u>Government and</u> <u>Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian</u> Environmental Policy and Politics	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian</u> Federalism	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care</u> Economics	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing</u> <u>Global Economy</u>	
	or	
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the</u> <u>Global Political</u> <u>Economy</u>	(3)
	or	
GLST/INTR/POEC 483	<u>International</u> <u>Political</u> <u>Economy: The</u> <u>Politics of</u> <u>Globalization</u>	
ADMN 232*	Introduction to Management	
	or	
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans</u> Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web <b>or</b>	(3)

Page 5 of 7

ORGB 326*	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Theory</u>	
	or	
ORGB 364*	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behavior</u>	
	(Note: These courses, ADMN 232, SOCI 300, ORGB 326, and ORGB 364) cannot be credited as an elective if used to fulfill a required course requirement.)	
PHIL 333**	<u>Professional</u> <u>Ethics</u>	(3)
HADM 336*	<u>Community</u> <u>Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 339*	<u>Organization of</u> <u>the Canadian</u> <u>Health Care</u> <u>System</u>	(3)
HADM 369*	<u>Health Policy in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
IDRL*	All <u>IDRL</u> courses	(3)
HRMT*	All <u>HRMT</u> courses	(3)
Notes:		

All courses above are designated Social Science, unless otherwise indicated by asterisks.

\*Applied Studies courses. Note that students are only allowed to take 18 credits of Applied Studies towards an Arts degree.

\*\*Humanities.

### Language Proficiency

Students in Public Administration who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly encouraged to take French as an option within their BA program. Students interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in European governance should take German. Students interested in governance capacity building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-pub-admn-minor.php



#### Undergraduate Sociology Calendar Home > Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills Student involved in understanding sociological Support theory and sociological research, and to Services show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and Admission, deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, Registration agriculture and food, technology and the and Evaluation information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies Undergraduate as well as Canadian society and social Programs change. General Information Sociology Concentration Sociology Major Arts Sociology Minor General

## Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Regulations -BA, 3-year

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

Canadian Studies

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-soci.php



#### Undergraduate Calendar Home

## BA Sociology Concentration

General Information

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian Studies The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

These courses are designed to enable students to think more reflexively about their own life experiences, and to think more critically and analytically about some of the pressing social and global issues of our age. Many of these courses will also help students to prepare for careers in such professional fields as management, human resource development, marketing, education, nursing, local government, nongovernment organizations, social work and

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-soci-concentration.php

English French	counselling, law enforcement, urban planning and community development, and family and community services.
Global Studies	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to
Heritage Resources Management History	you upon graduating. <b>Did you know?</b> Athabasca University also offers:
Humanities	four-year <u>BA Sociology Major</u> Miner in Sociology (aptional)
Inclusive Education	<u>Minor in Sociology</u> (optional) For specific degree requirements view
Labour Studies	each program page.
Philosophy	Program Requirements
Political Economy	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their
Political Science	enrolment. Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u>
Psychology	program requirements for the 3-year BA
Public Administration	with Concentration: 1. A minimum of 36 credits in
Sociology	concentration courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400)
Sociology Concentration	level credits. 2. Required Core courses:
Sociology Major	SOCI 287 Introduction to Sociology I (3)
Sociology Minor	SOCI <u>Introduction to Sociology II</u> 288 <u>– Social Movements</u> (3)
Women's and Gender Studies	<u>Classical Sociological</u> SOCI

Page 2 of 4

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

BA Sociology Concentration : Undergraduate Calendar 2019 : Athabasca University

Commerce	335	<u>Theory and Its Relevance</u> <u>Today</u>	(3)
General Studies	SOCI 337	Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age	(3)
Health Administration	SOSC	<u>of Grand Theory</u> Research Methods in the	
Human Resources and	366	Social Sciences	(3)
Labour Relations		inimum of 21 credits in Sociolo centration electives:	ogy
Management			
Nursing	SOCI	All <u>SOCI</u> courses	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Informa	ation effective Sept. 1, 2019 t	0
Science	Aug. 31	, 2020.	
Architecture	llu date d C	2	
University Diploma	Upaatea L	December 09 2019 by laurab	
University Certificate			
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations			
Undergraduate			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-soci-concentration.php



# Sociology Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General Information

Undergraduate

Calendar Home

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology Canadian

Studies

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

These courses are designed to enable students to think more reflexively about their own life experiences, and to think more critically and analytically about some of the pressing social and global issues of our age. Many of these courses will also help students to prepare for careers in such professional fields as management, human resource development, marketing, education, nursing, local government, nongovernment organizations, social work and counselling, law enforcement, urban planning and community development, and family and community services.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-soci-major.php

English French Global Studies Heritage	Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. <b>Did you know?</b> Athabasca University also offers:
Resources Management	three-year <u>BA Sociology Concentration</u> <u>Minor in Sociology</u> (optional)
History Humanities	For specific degree requirements view each program page.
Inclusive Education	Program Requirements
Labour Studies	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their
Philosophy	enrolment.
Political Economy	Requirements in addition to the <u>general</u> <u>program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA
Political Science	with Major: 1. A minimum of 45 credits from major
Psychology	courses including a minimum of 30
Public Administration	senior (300 or 400) level credits (including 12, 400-level credits). 2. <b>Required courses</b> (21 credits)
Sociology	
Sociology Concentration	SOCI <u>Introduction to Sociology I</u> (3) 287
Sociology Major	SOCI <u>Introduction to Sociology II</u> 288 <u>– Social Movements</u> (3)
Sociology Minor	SOCI <u>Social Statistics</u> (3)
Women's and Gender Studies	Classical Sociological SOCI <u>Theory and Its Relevance</u> (3)

Page 2 of 4

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Commerce	335	<u>Today</u>	
General Studies	SOCI 337	Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age	(3)
Health Administration		of Grand Theory	
Human Resources and Labour	SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The</u> <u>Sociology of Wealth, Power,</u> <u>and Inequality</u>	(3)
Relations	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the</u> <u>Social Sciences</u>	(3)
Management	500	<u>Social Sciences</u>	
Nursing	3. <b>Ele</b>	ctives (24 credits)	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	SOCI	All <u>SOCI</u> courses	
Science		Up to 9 credits from any <u>WGST</u> or <u>LBST</u> course	
Architecture			
University Diploma	Informa Aug. 31	ation effective Sept. 1, 2019 t 2020.	:0
University Certificate		,	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	Updated E	December 09 2019 by laurab	
Certificate of Completion - English			
Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations			

Undergraduate

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-soci-major.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Socio	ology Minor	_
General	Regulat	ions effective September 1, 20	19.
Information	<u>Genera</u>	l information on Minors	
Student Support Services >	Students who are enrolled in a major program other than Sociology, and who obtain at least 30 credits in sociology courses, with at least 18 of these credits in courses numbered 300 or above, qualify to graduate with a minor in Sociology.		
Admission, Registration and Evaluation			
Undergraduate Programs	Requir	red Core Courses (12 cred	its)
General Information	SOCI 287	Introduction to Sociology I	(3)
Arts	SOCI	Introduction to Sociology II	(3)
General Regulations - BA, 3-year General	288 SOCI 335	<u>– Social Movements</u> <u>Classical Sociological</u> <u>Theory and Its Relevance</u> <u>Today</u>	
General Regulations - BA, 4-year		or	
Anthropology	SOCI	Modern Sociological Theory	
Canadian Studies	337	<u>in the 20th Century: the Age</u> <u>of Grand Theory</u>	(3)
English	SOSC	<u>Research Methods in the</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-soci-minor.php

Page 1 of 4

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

French	366	Social Sciences
Global Studies	Electiv	ve Courses (18 credits)
Heritage Resources Management	SOCI	All <u>SOCI</u> courses
History		Up to 6 credits from any <u>WGST</u> or <u>LBST</u> course
Humanities		
Inclusive Education		nation effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Labour Studies	Aug. 3	1, 2020.
Philosophy	Updated	December 09 2019 by laurab
Political Economy		
Political Science		
Psychology		
Public Administration		
Sociology		
Sociology Concentration		
Sociology Major		
Sociology Minor		
Women's and Gender Studies		
Commoree		

Commerce

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-soci-minor.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Women's and Gender Studies
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	Athabasca University's Women's and Gender Studies programs are designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the established field of women's studies and
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	the emerging field of gender studies. You will have the opportunity to engage with a range of feminist theories, concepts, history, methodologies, research, and
Undergraduate Programs	activism, and discover how they inform the diverse lives and experiences of women across cultures.
General Information	<u>Women's and Gender Studies Major</u> Women's and Gender Studies Minor
Arts	<u>momens and Gender stadies minor</u>
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab
Anthropology	
Canadian Studies	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-wgst.php



open. online. everywhere.

#### Undergraduate Calendar Home

# Women's and Gender Studies Major

General Information

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

General Regulations -BA, 3-year

General Regulations -BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian Studies

English

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Women's and Gender Studies program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the established field of women's studies and the emerging field of gender studies. You will have the opportunity to engage with a range of feminist theories, concepts, history, methodologies, research, and activism and discover how they inform the diverse lives and experiences of women across cultures.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Did you know?** Athabasca University also offers:

<u>Minor in Women's and Gender Studies</u> (optional) <u>University Certificate in Counselling</u> <u>Women</u>

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-wgst-major.php

French	Program Rec	quirements	
Global Studies	Students complet		
Heritage Resources Management	enrolment.	ect at the time of the addition to the <u>gene</u>	
History	program requirer	<u>nents</u> for the 4-year	
Humanities	with Major:		
Inclusive Education	WGST major o	f 45 credits in desig courses including 30 r 400) level credits	
Labour Studies	12, 400-level	the major (a minimu credits). The 9, 400-l in the required core	evel
Philosophy		lfill a portion of thes	
Political Economy		he following require	ed
Political Science	INST 358	<u>Aboriginal</u> <u>Women in</u>	(3)
Psychology		Canada	
Public Administration	WGST 200	<u>Feminist</u> <u>Research and</u> Womon's Lives	(3)
Sociology		<u>Women's Lives</u>	
Women's and Gender Studies	WGST 266	<u>Thinking From</u> <u>Women's Lives:</u> <u>An Introduction</u> <u>to Women's</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies Major	WGST 301	<u>Studies</u> <u>Gender,</u> <u>Sexuality and</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies Minor	WGST 303	<u>Society</u> <u>Issues in</u> <u>Women's Health</u>	(3)

Women's and Gender Studies Major : Undergraduate Calendar 2019 : Athabasca University

Commerce	WGST/ 345	SOCI	<u>Women and</u> <u>Work in Canada</u>	(3)
General Studies	WGST 4	401	<u>Contemporary</u> <u>Feminist Theory</u>	(3)
Health Administration	WGST/I 421	HSRV	<u>Advocacy From</u> <u>the Margins</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	WGST 4	122	<u>Violence Against</u> <u>Women: A Global</u> <u>Perspective</u>	(3)
Management				
Nursing	Electives (´	18 cre	edits selected fro	m
Professional Arts, General Regulations	the followi	ng)		
	WGST	<u>All V</u>	/GST courses	
Science	ANTH 378	<u>Hum</u>	<u>nan Sexualities</u>	(3)
Architecture University Diploma	ANTH 384		<u>Family in World</u> <u>pective</u>	(3)
· .	ENGL 307	<u>Won</u>	<u>nen in Literature</u>	(3)
University Certificate	LGST 390	<u>Won</u> the l	<u>nen, Equality and</u> _aw	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	POEC 395	<u>Polit</u> Deve	<u>ical Economy of</u> elopment: People <u>,</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language	POLI 350		<u>esses, and Policies</u> nen in Canada <u>ics</u>	(3)
Proficiency Program	PSYC 345	<u>The</u> Won	<u>Psychology of</u> nen	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 347		Introduction to inist Counselling	(3)
Undergraduate	SOCI	<u>Rebe</u>	el with a Cause:	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-wgst-major.php

Page 3 of 4

Courses	378/CMNS 385	<u>Social Movements in</u> ( <u>History and Popular</u>	(3)			
Examinations and Grades		<u>Culture</u>				
Undergraduate Fees and	SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social</u> <u>Change</u> (	(3)			
Refunds	Recomm	Recommendation				
Faculty	Defere enrol	ling in this program studen				
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Before enrolling in this program, students should contact <u>Advising Services</u> . Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.					
Glossary						
Site Map	Updated January	v 06 2020 by laurab				
Search Undergraduate Calendar						
			(			

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Women's and Gender Studies Minor
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	<u>General information on Minors</u> 30 credits in WGST courses: 1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	senior (300 and 400) level.
Undergraduate Programs	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
General Information	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab
Arts	
General Regulations - BA, 3-year	
General Regulations - BA, 4-year	
Anthropology	
Canadian	

Studies

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/arts-wgst-minor.php



### Commerce

Calendar Home **>** 

Undergraduate

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Regulations

General Regulations, Post Diploma

#### Accounting

Business Technology Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The BComm is one of the most highly recognized credentials in the Canadian business community. AU graduates stand out from the crowd as motivated selfstarters who combine a desire to succeed with proven skills in time management, technology usage and leadership.

This technically based business degree explores all core areas of business including marketing, statistics, financial and management accounting, finance, information systems, organizational behaviour, and commercial law.

Accounting Major Accounting Major, Post Diploma Business Technology Management Major Business Technology Management Major, Post Diploma Finance Major Finance Major, Post Diploma

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate	
Calendar	
Home	

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

# Arts Commerce General Regulations General Regulations, Post Diploma Accounting Business

Technology

# Bachelor of Commerce General (Four years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

This program is designed for students seeking a rigorous, technically based business degree comparable in content to most Bachelor of Commerce degrees in Canada. Courses in all core business areas are required, including marketing, statistics, financial accounting, management accounting, finance, economics, information systems, strategic management, organization behaviour, and commercial law.

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce program will complete a common set of core courses in Years 1, 2, 3, and 4. The core courses are the same for the general Bachelor of Commerce degree and the following three majors.

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty</u> <u>of Business</u>. For more information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or <u>email</u>.

Majors

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-gen.php

#### Management

management	The Accounting Major is designed for
Finance	The <b>Accounting Major</b> is designed for students wishing to pursue an accounting
General Studies	career, and offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association
Health Administration	requirements. Students will focus on financial, management and taxation accounting, along with auditing and
Human Resources and Labour Relations	accounting information systems. The <b>Business Technology Management</b> <b>Major</b> is intended for students with a
Management	career focus in the areas of business technology management and
Nursing	management information systems, and is delivered using online systems.
Professional Arts, General Regulations	The <b>Finance Major</b> is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics
Science	courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector.
Architecture	The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial
University Diploma	instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods
University Certificate	to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.
Post- Baccalaureate	Program Plans
Certificate	Our online <u>program plans</u> can assist you in
Certificate of Completion - English	selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.
Language Proficiency Program	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u>
Archived Program Regulations	<u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-gen.php

Page 2 of 10

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar **Degree Conversion Provision** 

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. Students with the three-year AU Bachelor of Administration degree may convert that degree into the four-year Bachelor of Commerce program. For more information about this regulation, please review the <u>Undergraduate Degree</u> <u>Conversion from Three- to Four-Year</u> <u>Program Policy.</u>

## Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree in a field outside of business or management and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

## **Enrolment Restriction**

Students who hold a degree in administration, business, commerce or management, or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-gen.php

another university, will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce General Program or its three majors.

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international undergraduate degree who wish to obtain a Canadian credential, or those students who wish to obtain another Bachelor's degree in a major different than their first undergraduate degree, will be permitted (in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar).

## Regulations Governing all Bachelor of Commerce Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in the Business andAdministrative Studies area of study atthe senior (300/400) level;5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

**Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major** Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Major Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major

### **Program Structure**

Total credits in the program	120
Required courses <u>(Years 1 and 2)</u>	39
<u>Options</u>	21
Required courses <u>(Years 3 and 4)</u>	30
<u>Options</u>	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Residency requirement: A minimum	of

30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include ADMN 404 (3 credits) and ADMN 405 (3 credits) plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-gen.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior LearningAssessment and Recognition21credits

# Bachelor of Commerce General Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

### Required Courses (39 credits)

ACCT 250	Accounting for Managers	
	or	
ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial</u> <u>Accounting*</u>	(3)
	Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
ADMN 233	Writing in Organizations	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal</u> <u>Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	Group Communication	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-gen.php

CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer</u> <u>Applications in Business</u> <u>(Windows)</u>	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MKTG 396	Introduction to Marketing	(3)
MATH 244	Business Mathematics	
	or	

MATH	<u>Calculus for Social</u>	
260	Sciences and Economics*	
	* Recommended for	
	students who wish to	
	pursue 400-level FNCE	
	courses.	(3)

#### or

MATH	Introduction to Calculus I
265	Introduction to Calculus I

#### or

MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> <u>Economics I</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
PHIL	Professional Ethics	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-gen.php

Page 7 of 10

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

333 (3) or PHIL **Business Ethics** 337 Options\* (21 credits) 1. Business and Administrative Studies credits at the junior (3) (200) or senior (300 or 400) level 2. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the junior (200) level (an English course is recommended) (6) \*A maximum of 3 credits in any area of study at the preparatory (100) level can be taken in the above 9 credits. 3. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" (12)credits at the senior (300 or 400) level) **Bachelor of Commerce** General Years 3 and 4 (60 credits) Required Courses (30 credits)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-gen.php

Page 8 of 10

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business</u> <u>Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information</u> <u>Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate</u> <u>Finance*</u>	(3)
	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
HRMT 386	Introduction to Human Resources Management	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> <u>Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management	
	or	(3)
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)

Page 9 of 10

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

ADMN	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u>	(2)
404	<u>Management*</u>	(3)

ADMN <u>Capstone II: Application</u> 405 <u>and Integration of</u> <u>Contemporary Business</u> <u>Topics\*</u> (3)

> \*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

### Options (30 credits)

Senior (300 /400) level <u>Business</u> and <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits <sup>(24)</sup>

Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> (6) <u>Studies"</u> credits

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General		
General Information	Degree (Four years—120 credits)		
Student Support Services	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.		
Admission, Registration	There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree:		
and Evaluation	<u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder</u> <u>Route</u>		
Undergraduate Programs	Students presenting two-year college		
General Information	diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of		
Arts	block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post		
Commerce	Diploma) General degree, except students		
General Regulations	from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in <u>non-Business and</u>		
General Regulations, Post Diploma	<u>Administrative Studies</u> courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year		
Accounting	diplomas in business (or a closely related field) will receive a block transfer award of up to 75 credits towards this degree		
Business			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-pd.php

Technology

Management	program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.	
Finance		
General Studies	<u>Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder</u> Route	
Health Administration	Students presenting two- or three-year	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	fields from an accredited college or technical institute, will receive a block transfer award of 30 credits. All diplomas	
Management	presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students must also	
Nursing	complete the required courses (30 credits)	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	and the required and options courses in the <u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route</u> . The Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma)	
Science	degree is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty of Business</u> . For more information,	
Architecture	phone 1.800.468.6531 or <u>email</u> .	
University Diploma	Program Plans	
University Certificate	Our online <u>program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your	
Post-	program requirements.	
Baccalaureate Certificate	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca	
Certificate of Completion - English	University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to	
Language Proficiency Program	you upon graduating.	
	Regulations Governing all	
Archived Program Regulations	Bachelor of Commerce (PD) Students	

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Undergraduate Courses	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Examinations and Grades	In order to graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7 (C-)</u> across
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree.
Faculty	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level; 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Glossary	If you are currently working in the field
Site Map	and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.
	<u>Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major</u> ( <u>Post Diploma</u> ) <u>Bachelor of Commerce: Business</u> <u>Technology Management Major (Post</u> <u>Diploma</u> ) <u>Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major</u> ( <u>Post Diploma</u> )
	PROGRAM STRUCTURE
	Total credits in the program 120
	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding 60 Ontario)

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	75
Required credits (Years 3 and 4) for two-year diploma	30
Required credits (Years 3 and 4) for Ontario three-year diploma	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
OPTIONS	
Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits	24
Ontario three-year diploma	9
Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> <u>Studies"</u> credits	6
Ontario three-year diploma	6
Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be	24

considered.

Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u> <u>Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> 9 credits

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4

60 credits for two-year diploma 45 credits for Ontario three-year diploma

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

**Required Courses** (30 credits for two-year diploma and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-pd.php

#### or

FNCE 370	Overview of Corporate Finance* * Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resources</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for</u> <u>Business and</u> <u>Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management <b>or</b>	(3)
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behavior</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II:</u> <u>Application and</u> <u>Integration of</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Business Topics*</u>	(3)
	*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU.	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-pd.php

Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

OPTIONS 30 CREDITS FOR TWO-YEAR DIPLOMA 15 CREDITS FOR ONTARIO THREE-YEAR DIPLOMA

- Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and</u> 24 <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits
- Ontario three-year diploma 9

Senior (300/400) level Non6"Business and Administrative6Studies" credits\*

6

Ontario three-year diploma

\*PHIL 333 <u>Professional Ethics</u> and PHIL 337 <u>Business Ethics</u> is strongly recommended if not already taken within diploma.

# 2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program with the diploma, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Athabasca University. Students complete the following courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the <u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list</u>.

#### **Required Courses (30 credits)**

ACCT <u>Accounting for Managers</u> 250

#### or

ACCT 253	Introductory Financial Accounting* *Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	(3)
ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
ADMN 233	Writing in Organizations	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer</u> <u>Applications in Business</u> <u>(Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	Interpersonal Communication	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-pd.php

LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> <u>Economics I</u>	(3)
MATH 244	Business Mathematics	
	or	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social</u> <u>Sciences and Economics</u>	
	or	(3)
MATH 265	Introduction to Calculus	
	or	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	

**NOTE:** And the required and options courses in the <u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.</u>

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-4-pd.php



#### Undergraduate Accounting Calendar Home > Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information The Accounting Major is designed for students wishing to pursue an accounting Student career, and offers flexibility and generous Support transfer arrangements to meet Services professional accounting association requirements. Students will focus on Admission, financial, management and taxation Registration accounting, along with auditing and accounting information systems. and Evaluation <u>Accounting Major</u> Undergraduate Accounting Major, Post Diploma Programs General Information Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Arts Aug. 31, 2020. Commerce General Updated December 11 2019 by laurab Regulations General **Regulations**, **Post Diploma**

Accounting

Accounting Major

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-acct.php



open. on	line. ever	ywhere.
----------	------------	---------

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major	
General Information >	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.	
Student Support Services	The Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Major offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	<ul> <li>requirements. Students focus on financial and management accounting, along with taxation, auditing, and accounting information systems.</li> <li>For more information on this program contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business, 800.468.6531, or email.</li> <li>Program Plans</li> </ul>	
Undergraduate Programs		
General Information		
Arts		
Commerce	Our online <u>program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your	
General Regulations	program requirements.	
General Regulations, Post Diploma	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the	
Accounting	career options that may be available to	
Accounting Major	you upon graduating.	

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Accounting	Enrolment Restriction	
Major, Post Diploma	Students holding a degree in	
Business Technology Management	administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Accounting Major program. There are no course entrance requirements.	jor,
Finance		
General Studies		e no
Health Administration	Regulations Governing All	
Human Resources and Labour	Bachelor of Commerce	
	Students	
Relations	Students complete the program	
Management	regulations in effect at the time of their	
Nursing	enrolment.	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.	
Science		
Architecture	Program Structure	
University Diploma	Total credits in the program	120
University Certificate	Required courses <u>(Years 1 and 2)</u>	39
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	<u>Options</u>	21
	Required courses <u>(Years 3 and 4)</u>	30
Certificate of	Accounting Major <u>core courses</u>	15
Completion - English	Accounting Major <u>electives</u>	9

Language

Proficiency Program	Other <u>options</u>	6	
Archived Program Regulations	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12	
Undergraduate Courses	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits</u> ) and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits</u> ) plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.		
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u> <u>Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	24	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations		24	
Glossary	Vaara 1 and 2 (60 gradita)		
Site Map	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Years 1 and 2</u> of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also to the Accounting Major.	apply	
	Accounting Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)		
	Required Courses (30 credits)		
	ACCT 355 <u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)	

ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance*</u> * Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing CPA designation.	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for</u> <u>Business and</u> Economics II	(3)
MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)

Page 4 of 6

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

#### Management\*

\*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

# Accounting Major Core Courses (15 credits)

ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial</u> <u>Accounting I</u>	(3)
ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial</u> <u>Accounting II</u>	(3)
ACCT 460	Principles of Auditing	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

And **one** of the following courses:

FNCEApplications in Corporate371Financing

or

#### **FNCE**

401 <u>Investments</u> (3)

or

FNCE	<b>Derivatives and Risk</b>
403	<u>Management</u>

Accounting Major Electives (9 credits selected from the following)

Any other senior (300 or 400) level Accounting (<u>ACCT</u>), Taxation (<u>TAXX</u>), Finance (<u>FNCE</u>) course, or <u>CMIS</u> <u>455</u>. (9)

Other Options (6 credits)

Senior (300 or 400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> (6) <u>Studies"</u> credits

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home <b>&gt;</b>	Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting	
General Information	Major	
Student Support Services	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. To the <u>Bachelor of Commerce (Post</u> <u>Diploma) General Regulations</u>	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major.	
Undergraduate Programs	<u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder</u> <u>Route</u>	
General Information	Students presenting two-year college	
Arts	diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or	
Commerce	technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two	
General Regulations	years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will	
General Regulations, Post Diploma	receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in <u>non-</u> <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u>	
Accounting	courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with	
Accounting Major	approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-acct-major-pd.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Accounting Major, Post Diploma Business Technology Management	transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. <u>Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder</u> <u>Route</u>
Finance	
General Studies	The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. If you present courses equivalent to the
Health Administration	following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program with the diploma, the block transfer award
Human Resources and Labour Relations	may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.
Management	For more information on the status of this program, contact <u>Athabasca University's</u>
Nursing	<u>Faculty of Business</u> at 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> .
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Program Plans
Science	Our online <u>program plans</u> can assist you in
Architecture	selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.
University Diploma	Counselling Services offers an assessment
University Certificate	website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Certificate of Completion - English Language	Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-acct-major-pd.php

Proficiency Program	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their			
Archived Program	enrolment.			
Regulations	To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7</u> (C-) across			
Undergraduate Courses	all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post			
Examinations	Diploma) degree.			
and Grades	PROGRAM STRUCTURE			
Undergraduate Fees and	Total credits in the program	120		
Refunds	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding	60		
Faculty	Ontario)			
Student Code of Conduct and	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45		
Right to Appeals Regulations	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66		
Glossary	Required Courses credits (Years 3 and 4)	30		
Site Map				
Search	Accounting Major Core Courses credits	15		
Undergraduate Calendar	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12		
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405.	30		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-acct-major-pd.php

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior LearningAssessment and Recognition9credits

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
FNCE/ECON		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-acct-major-pd.php

300

### Financial Economics

#### or

	<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for</u> <u>Business and</u> <u>Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behavior</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
ADMN 405	Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*	(3)

\*ADMN 404 and

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-acct-major-pd.php

ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

# Accounting Major Core Courses (15 credits)

ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial</u> <u>Accounting I</u>	(3)
ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial</u> <u>Accounting II</u>	(3)
ACCT 460	Principles of Auditing	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

### And **one** of the following:

FNCEApplications in Corporate371Finance

or

FNCE Investments (3)

#### or

FNCEDerivatives and Risk403Management

# Accounting Major Electives (9 credits selected from the following)

Any other senior (300/400) level Accounting (ACCT), Taxation (TAXX), or Finance (FNCE) courses, or CMIS 455. (9)

Other Options (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> <u>Studies"</u> credits\*

(6)

(3)

\*PHIL 333 <u>Professional Ethics</u> or PHIL 337 <u>Business Ethics</u> is strongly recommended if not already taken within diploma.

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT <u>Accounting for Managers</u>

or

Introductory Financial Accounting\*

- ACCT \* Students who are 253 planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.
- ADMN Introduction to

232	<u>Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	Writing in Organizations	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer</u> <u>Applications in Business</u> <u>(Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal</u> <u>Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	Group Communication	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> <u>Economics I</u>	(3)
MATH 244	Business Mathematics	
	or	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social</u> <u>Sciences and Economics</u>	
	or	(3)
MATH 265	Introduction to Calculus I	

#### or

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-acct-major-pd.php

MATH 270

<u>Linear Algebra I</u>

And the required and options courses in the <u>Business Field Diploma-Holder List</u> above.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Business Technology Management
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019
Student Support Services	The Business Technology Management Major is intended for students with a career focus in the areas of business technology management and
Admission, Registration and Evaluation >	management information systems, and delivered using online systems:
Undergraduate Programs	<u>Business Technology Management</u> <u>Major</u> <u>Business Technology Management</u> <u>Major, Post Diploma</u>
General Information	
Arts	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Commerce	Aug. 31, 2020.
General Regulations	Updated December 11 2019 by laurab
General Regulations, Post Diploma	
Accounting	
Business Technology	



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home >

General Information

Student Support

Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Regulations

General Regulations, Post Diploma

Accounting

Business Technology

### Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

NOTE: this program was previously called **Bachelor of Commerce: e-Commerce Major**.

Building on the Bachelor of Commerce program is Athabasca University's Business Technology Management major. This program will use online enhancements to emulate the business technology management environment.

For more information about this program, contact <u>Athabasca University's Faculty of</u> <u>Business</u> at 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u>.

### **Program Plans**

Our online <u>program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment
Web site, " <u>Mapping Your Future: Your</u>
Career and Athabasca University."
Athabasca University has developed

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-btm-major.php

Management

program learning outcomes that describe

	the career options that may be avail	able to	
Business Technology	the career options that may be avail you upon graduating.		
Management Major	Enrolment Restriction		
Business Technology Management Major, Post Diploma	Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency		
Finance	programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Business Technology Management Major program.		
General Studies			
Health Administration	Regulations Governing All		
Human Resources and	Bachelor of Commerce Students		
Labour Relations	Students complete the program		
Management	regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.		
Science	Program Structure		
Architecture			
University Diploma	Total credits in the program	120	
University Certificate	Required courses ( <u>Years 1 and 2</u> )	39	
Post-	<u>Options</u>	21	
Baccalaureate Certificate	Required courses ( <u>Years 3 and 4</u> )	30	
	Business Technology		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-btm-major.php

Page 2 of 7

Certificate of Completion -	Management <u>major core (Years 3</u> <u>and 4)</u>	21
English Language Proficiency Program	Business Technology Management <u>electives</u>	6
	<u>Options</u>	3
Archived Program Regulations	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits	12
Undergraduate Courses	must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	
Examinations and Grades	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400)	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for	30
Faculty	Years 3 and 4.	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Glossary	Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u> Assessment and Recognition	21
Site Map	credits	
Search	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)	
Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Years 1 and 2</u> of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also to the Finance Major.	apply

### Business Technology Management Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

### Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u>	

#### or

ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u>	(3)
ECON 401	Economy	

#### or

CMIS 351	<u>Management</u>
	Information Systems

FNCE/ECON	Financial Economics
300	

#### or

FNCE 370	Overview of Corporate Finance* * Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for</u> <u>Business and</u> Economics II	(3)

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management <b>or</b>	(3)
MGSC 369	Service Operations Management	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II:</u> <u>Application and</u> <u>Integration of</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Business Topics</u> *	(3)
	*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.	
Business Technology Management Major Core Courses (21 credits)		
	rategy and Technology novation	(3)

CMISInformation Technology(3)431Leadership

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-btm-major.php

Page 5 of 7

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

ECOM 320	Overview of e-Commerce	(3)	
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches</u> <u>to Decision Making</u>	(3)	
MGSC 419	<u>Information Technology</u> Project Management	(3)	
MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)	
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)	
Business Technology Management Major Electives (select 6 credits from the following)			

CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with</u> <u>Visual Basic</u>	(3)
COMP 266	Introduction to Web Programming	
	or	(3)
COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer</u> <u>Programming (Java)</u>	
MGSC 418	Supply Chain Management	(3)
CMIS	Any senior (300/400) level <u>CMIS</u> course	
СОМР	Any senior (300/400) level <u>COMP</u> course	
ECOM	Any senior (300/400) level <u>ECOM</u> course	

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

**Options (3 credits)** 

Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> (3) <u>Studies"</u> credits

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information >

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Regulations

General Regulations, Post Diploma

Accounting

Business Technology

## Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

NOTE: This program was previously called the **Bachelor of Commerce: e-Commerce Major, Post Diploma**.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major:

### <u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder</u> <u>Route</u>

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in <u>non-Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> courses to reach

Management the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year **Business** diplomas in business or a closely related Technology field will receive a block transfer award of Management up to 66 credits towards this degree Major program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca **Business** University. Technology Management Major, Post Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Diploma Route Finance Students presenting two- or three-year General professional diplomas in non-business Studies fields from an accredited college or technical institute, will receive a block Health Administration transfer award of 30 credits. Students must also complete required courses (30 Human credits) and the required and options **Resources and** courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Labour Holder Route. If students present a Relations diploma and course(s) equivalent to the program list (or another required course Management within the Bachelor of Commerce Nursing program) the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas Professional presented must be approved for credit by Arts, General Athabasca University. Regulations For more information on the status of this Science program, contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business at 800.468.6531, or Architecture email. University Diploma **Program Plans** University Certificate Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your Post-**Baccalaureate** program requirements. Certificate

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-btm-major-pd.php The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding. Page 2 of 10

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Counselling Services offers an assess website, " <u>Mapping Your Future: Your</u> <u>Career and Athabasca University</u> ." Athabasca University has also develo <u>program learning outcomes</u> that des the career options that may be availa you upon graduating.	ped cribe	
Archived Program Regulations	Regulations Governing All		
Undergraduate Courses	Bachelor of Commerce Students		
Examinations and Grades	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of the	eir	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	enrolment. To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7</u> (60 p	er	
Faculty	cent) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Commerce (Post Diploma) degree. To the <u>Bachelor of Commerce (Post</u> <u>Diploma) General Regulations</u> <b>PROGRAM STRUCTURE</b>		
Glossary			
Site Map	Total credits in the program	120	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60	
	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45	
	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-btm-major-pd.php

Required Courses credits (Years 3 and 4) 30

Business Technology Management Major Core Courses credits 21

A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).

Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and ADMN 405, must 30 be obtained through Athabasca University in Years 3 and 4.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior LearningAssessment and Recognition9credits

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

# **Required Courses** (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	Financial Economics	
	or	
	<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for</u> <u>Business and</u> <u>Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Production and</u> <u>Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
	or	. /
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-btm-major-pd.php

Page 5 of 10

ORGB 3	64	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 3	96	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Marketing</u>	(3)
HRMT 3	86	<u>Introduction to</u> Human Resource <u>Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 4	104	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
ADMN 4	105	<u>Capstone II:</u> <u>Application and</u> <u>Integration of</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Business Topics</u> *	(3)
		*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.	
Business Technology Management Major Core Courses (21 credits)			
ADMN 415		<u>egy and Technology</u> vation	(3)
CMIS 431		r <u>mation Technology</u> lership	(3)

- ECOM <u>Overview of e-Commerce</u> (3)
- MGSC <u>Quantitative Approaches</u> (3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-btm-major-pd.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

405	<u>in Decision</u>	Making

MGSC	<u>Information Technology</u>	(2)
419	<u>Project Management</u>	(3)

MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)

Business Technology Management Major Electives (select 6 credits from the following)

CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with</u> <u>Visual Basic</u>	(3)
COMP 266	Introduction to Web Programming	

(3)

#### or

COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer</u> <u>Programming (Java)</u>	
MGSC 418	Supply Chain Management	(3)
CMIS	Any senior (300/400) level <u>CMIS</u> course	
СОМР	Any senior (300/400) level <u>COMP</u> course	
ECOM	Any senior (300/400) level <u>ECOM</u> course	

Options (3 credits)

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> <u>Studies</u>" credits\*

\*PHIL 333 <u>Professional Ethics</u> or PHIL 337 <u>Business Ethics</u> is strongly recommended if not already taken within diploma.

### 1. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

### Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250	Accounting for Managers	
	or	
	<u>Introductory Financial</u> <u>Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
ADMN 233	Writing in Organizations	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer</u> Applications in Business <u>(Windows)</u>	(3)

COMM 243	Interpersonal Communication <b>or</b>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> Economics I	(3)
MATH 244	Business Mathematics	
	or	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social</u> <u>Sciences and Economics</u>	
	or	
MATH 265	Introduction to Calculus I	
	or	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	(3)
	And the required and options courses in the <u>Business-Field Diploma-</u> <u>Holder Route list.</u>	

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate Finance Calendar Home Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information The Finance Major is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics Student courses to provide graduates with a broad Support exposure to this growing services sector. Services The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial Admission, instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods Registration to obtain, manage, and use capital by and Evaluation institutions and individuals. Undergraduate

<u>Finance Major</u> <u>Finance Major, Post Diploma</u>

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to

General Information

Programs

Arts

Commerce

General Regulations

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

Aug. 31, 2020.

General Regulations, Post Diploma

Accounting

Business Technology

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	Building on the Bachelor of Commerce program is Athabasca University's Finance major.
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	Finance is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector. The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.
Undergraduate Programs	
General Information	
Arts	For more information about this program,
Commerce	contact Athabasca University's Faculty of
General Regulations	<u>Business</u> at 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> . Program Plans
General Regulations,	
Post Diploma	Our online <u>program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your
Accounting	program requirements.
Business To shu a la ma	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major.php

Technology

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca

University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the

**Enrolment Restriction** 

Students holding a degree in

you upon graduating.

career options that may be available to

administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major,

programs from Athabasca University or

another university will not be accepted

Major program. There are no course

**Regulations Governing All** 

**Bachelor of Commerce** 

Students complete the program

regulations in effect at the time of their

Students must have a weighted average of

at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor

of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

entrance requirements.

Students

enrolment.

into the Bachelor of Commerce, Finance

concentration, or any equivalency

Finance

Finance Major

Finance Major, Post Diploma

General Studies

Health Administration

#### Human **Resources and** Labour Relations

#### Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

### **Program Structure**

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of	Total credits in the program	120
Completion - English	Required courses ( <u>Years 1 and 2</u> )	39
Language	<u>Options</u>	21

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Proficiency Program	Required courses ( <u>Years 3 and 4</u> )	30
Archived	Finance <u>major core courses</u>	21
Program Regulations	Finance <u>major electives</u>	3
Undergraduate Courses	<u>Options</u>	6
Examinations and Grades	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca	
Faculty	University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits	30
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits)</u> and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits)</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	
Appeals Regulations	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24	
Glossary	credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to	24
Site Map	be considered.	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u> <u>Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	21
	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)	

<u>Years 1 and 2</u> of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Finance Major.

# Finance Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major.php

### Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business</u> <u>Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information</u> <u>Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE /ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	(3)
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate</u> <u>Finance</u>	
HRMT 386	Introduction to Human Resources Management	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> <u>Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management	
	or	(3)
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
ORGB 364	Organizational Behaviour	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major.php

ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application</u> and Integration of <u>Contemporary Business</u> <u>Topics*</u>	(3)

\*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

### Finance Major Core Courses (21

credits)

•

ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and</u> <u>Canadian Financial</u> <u>Institutions</u>	(3)
ECON 476	International Finance	(3)
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
FNCE 405	Empirical Finance	(3)
FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to</u> <u>Decision Making</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major.php

# **Finance Major Electives** (Select 3 credits from the following)

Any Economics (<u>ECON</u>) or Finance (<u>FNCE</u>) course at the senior (300/400) level, not included as a core course. (3)

**Options** (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> (6) <u>Studies"</u> credits

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance		
General Information <b>&gt;</b>	Major		
Student Support Services	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major:		
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	<u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder</u> <u>Route</u>		
Undergraduate Programs	diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two		
General Information			
Arts	years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major, except students		
Commerce	from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete		
General Regulations	additional credits in <u>non-Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Optario		
General Regulations, Post Diploma	<ul> <li>the 60-credit requirement. Ontario</li> <li>students with approved three-year</li> <li>diplomas in business or a closely related</li> <li>field will receive a block transfer award of</li> </ul>		
Accounting	up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be		
Business Technology	approved for credit by Athabasca University.		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major-pd.php

Management	Nee Dusinges Field Diplome Helder		
Finance	<u>Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder</u> <u>Route</u>		
Finance Major	Those students holding an AU-approved		
Finance Major, Post Diploma	two- or three-year professional diploma in a non-business field from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a block transfer award for their diploma of		
General Studies	between 30 and 60 credits towards this degree program. The minimum block		
Health Administration	transfer award for an AU-approved diploma is 30 credits. Students must also complete the required courses (30 credits)		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	and the required and options courses in the <u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route</u> . All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.		
Management	program, contact <u>Athabasca University's</u> <u>Faculty of Business</u> at 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> .		
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science			
Architecture	Our online <u>program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.		
University Diploma	Counselling Services offers an assessment		
University Certificate	website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the		
Post- ca	career options that may be available to you upon graduating.		
Certificate of Completion - English Language	Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major-pd.php

Proficiency Program	Students complete the program	
Archived Program Regulations	regulations in effect at the time of th enrolment.	eir
Undergraduate Courses	To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7</u> (C-) a all courses taken at Athabasca Unive	rsity
Examinations and Grades	towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.	JSL
Undergraduate	To the <u>Bachelor of Commerce (Post</u> <u>Diploma) General Regulations</u>	
Fees and Refunds	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Faculty	Total credits in the program	120
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Appeals Regulations	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Glossary	Block transfer credit for Ontario	up to
Site Map	three-year business diploma	66
Search	Required credits (Years 3 and 4)	30
Undergraduate Calendar	Required Finance Major credits	21
	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404	30

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major-pd.php

and ADMN 405.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior LearningAssessment and Recognition9credits

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

**Required Courses** (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing</u> Economy	
CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major-pd.php

Page 4 of 9

, 0		
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resources</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for</u> <u>Business and</u> <u>Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behavior</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
ADMN 405	Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*	(3)

\*ADMN 404 and

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major-pd.php

ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

# Finance Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and</u> <u>Canadian Financial</u> <u>Institutions</u>	(3)
ECON 476	International Finance	(3)
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
FNCE 405	Empirical Finance	(3)
FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to</u> <u>Decision Making</u>	(3)

Finance Major Electives (Select 3 credits from the following)

Any senior level Economics (ECON) or Finance (FNCE) courses not (3) obtained as a core course.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major-pd.php

### Other Options (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> <u>Studies"</u> credits\*

\*PHIL 333 <u>Professional Ethics</u> or (6) PHIL 337 <u>Business Ethics</u> is strongly recommended if not already taken with diploma.

## 2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250	Accounting for Managers	
	or	
	<u>Introductory Financial</u> <u>Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
ADMN 233	Writing in Organizations	(3)
CMIS	<u>Microcomputer</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major-pd.php

245	<u>Applications in Business</u> <u>(Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	Interpersonal Communication	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	Group Communication	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> <u>Economics I</u>	(3)
MATH 244	Business Mathematics	
	or	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social</u> <u>Sciences and Economics</u>	
	or	(3)
MATH 265	Introduction to Calculus I	
	or	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	
	<b>NOTE:</b> And the required and option courses in the	

Business-Field Diploma-

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/comm-finance-major-pd.php

Holder Route list.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

#### Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

## Bachelor of General Studies (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of General Studies degree is one of the most popular programs at Athabasca University. It provides a framework of individualized study within an Arts and Science or Applied Studies designation that offers students the freedom to choose courses to meet career or educational goals. Unlike the other degrees offered by Athabasca University, the Bachelor of General Studies does not have a residency requirement, and degree requirements may be completed at institutions other than Athabasca University.

The Bachelor of General Studies degree requires the completion of 90 credits and is comparable to a three-year program. Students may specialize or diversify their course selection, subject to the following requirements. This degree allows students the freedom to develop their own intellectual and academic interests. This does not mean that course selection should be casual. Students are expected to ensure their vocational or personal needs

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bgs.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Management	are well defined. All courses transferred to this degree must be university-level credit
Nursing	as determined by Athabasca University faculty.
Professional	
Arts, General Regulations	Students are strongly encouraged to
	register in <u>ENGL 255</u> early in their program. The English writing skills
Science	requirement is waived for students
Architecture	enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.
University	
Diploma	Prior Learning and Assessment
University	Recognition (PLAR) offers you the opportunity to demonstrate your prior
Certificate	learning and receive credit toward your
Post-	program. For more information, visit the
Baccalaureate Certificate	<u>PLAR website</u> .
Certificate of	Program Plans
Completion -	
English	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in
Language Proficiency	selecting the courses needed to fulfill your
Program	program requirements. Counselling
Archived	Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca
Program	University has also developed program
Regulations	<u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the
Undergraduate	career options that may be available to
Courses	you upon graduating.
	Program Requirements
Examinations	
and Grades	Students must choose either an Arts and
Undergraduate	Science or an Applied Studies designation.
Fees and	
Refunds	Students complete the program
	regulations in effect at the time of their
Faculty	enrolment.

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Student Code of Conduct and Right to	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
	Total credits in the program	90
Appeals	Residency requirement	None
Regulations	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24	
Glossary	credits must be obtained	24
Site Map	through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	
Search		
Undergraduate Calendar	MAXIMUM PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT AND RECOGNITION CREDITS	( <u>PLAR</u> )
	<u>Arts</u> and <u>Science</u>	9
	<u>Applied Studies</u>	21
	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED	
	Credits in the area of designation	45
	Senior (300 or 400) level credits in the area of designation	n 30
	Total senior-level credits (includir above 30)	<sup>ng</sup> 45
	<u>Humanities</u> area of study* *The 100-level ENGL courses will not satisfy the Humanities area o study requirement in this program These courses may, however, cou as part of the total number of credits required for the degree.	m. 6
	<u>Social Science</u> area of study	6
	<u>Science</u> area of study	6

#### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level 6

At the junior (200) level in any one 15 discipline

### English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in <u>ENGL 255</u> (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.); **or** 

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the <u>preparatory</u> (100) level;

#### or

receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

### **Arts and Science Designation**

To satisfy the 90-credit requirement to complete the BGS degree, students must complete 45 credits in courses with an <u>Arts</u> (Humanities and/or Social Science) or <u>Science</u> designation (30 of these credits must be taken at the senior (300 or 400) level). Refer to Minimum Credits Required above.

### **Applied Studies Designation**

The <u>Applied Studies</u> designation includes courses in <u>Business and Administrative</u> <u>Studies</u>. Transfer courses in engineering, education, physical education, etc. are also applicable to the Applied Studies designation.

To satisfy the 90-credit requirement to complete the BGS degree, students must complete 45 credits in courses with an Applied Studies designation (30 of these credits must be taken at the senior (300 or 400) level). Refer to Minimum Credits Required above.

Students in the Applied Studies designation in the Bachelor of General Studies degree must also complete <u>ADMN</u> <u>233</u> or <u>ENGL 255</u>. ADMN 233 will partially satisfy the Applied Studies area of study requirement in this program.

## Bachelor of General Studies Second Undergraduate Degree Regulations

#### MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Minimum credits not applied to a previous degree	48
Credits in the area of designation	30
Senior (300 or 400) level credits in the area of designation	30
Total senior-level credits (including above 30)	36

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

In the <u>Humanities</u> area of stu	dy	6
In the <u>Social Science</u> area of study		6
In the <u>Science</u> area of study		6
Residency requirement		None
Graduation with Distinction of Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University order to be considered.		24
MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWEI	C	
At the preparatory (100) level	0	
At the junior (200) level in any one discipline	12	
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits	Noi per	ne mitted
Students must choose either a Science or an Applied Studies and complete at least 30 senic the chosen designation.	desig	nation
The English writing skills requi waived for students enrolling i second undergraduate degree	n the	
Tooching Cradantial		

## **Teaching Credential**

For purposes of upgrading towards an Alberta professional teaching certificate, Alberta Education has specific requirements for the certification of

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bgs.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

teachers. Students planning to obtain a Bachelor of General Studies degree in order to meet certification requirements are advised to have completed a basic teacher preparation program acceptable to the Alberta minister of education.

To obtain information regarding an assessment of the basic teacher preparation program towards the minimum requirements for certification in Alberta, and regarding the Bachelor of General Studies degree as a possible means to fulfilling the academic degree requirements, contact:

The Registrar Alberta Education Professional Standards Branch 2nd floor, 44 Capital Boulevard Building 10044-108 St. Edmonton, AB T5J 5E6 780.427.2045

Alberta teachers wishing to have Athabasca University courses or programs considered for salary purposes are recommended to contact:

Alberta Teachers' Association Teacher Qualifications Service Barnett House 11010 - 142 Street Edmonton, AB T5N 2R1 780.447.9400 (in Edmonton) 800.232.7208 (toll-free in Alberta) <u>tqs@teachers.ab.ca</u>

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



#### Undergraduate Health Administration Calendar Home > Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information Canada's health care system is faced with challenges from all directions; rising costs, Student shortage of human resources, and its Support aging population. Services Athabasca University's Bachelor of Health Admission, Administration programs are designed to help health care administrators and Registration managers meet these challenges. By and Evaluation developing organizational, analytical, and managerial skills, the program enables Undergraduate graduate students to seek innovative ways Programs of meeting the increasing demands on Canada's health care system. To receive General Information more information about this program, please contact Athabasca University's Arts Centre for Social Sciences. Commerce **Bachelor of Health Administration** Bachelor of Health Administration, General Post Diploma Studies Health Administration Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Health Aug. 31, 2020. Administration, 3-year

Health

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hadm.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation >

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Health Administration, 3-year

Health

# Bachelor of Health Administration (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Canada's health care system is faced with challenges from all directions; rising costs, shortage of human resources, and an aging population.

Athabasca University's Bachelor of Health Administration program is designed to help health care administrators and managers meet these challenges. By developing organizational, analytical, and managerial skills, the program enables graduate students to seek innovative ways of meeting the increasing demands on Canada's health care system. To receive more information about this program, please contact Athabasca University's <u>Center for Social Sciences.</u>

### Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hadm-3.php

Page 1 of 6

Administration, 3-year, Post Diploma

Human Resources and Labour Relations

#### Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion -English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (45 credits) into the three-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

## **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in <u>ADMN 233</u> or <u>ENGL 255</u> (Students are strongly encouraged to register in either course early in their program.); **or** have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University

better in an Athabasca University English course above the <u>preparatory</u> (100) level;

**or** receive transfer credit for an English

Undergraduate Fees and	course in which a grade of B- or be was achieved.	tter
Refunds	Program Requirements	
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Appeals Regulations	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Glossary	Total credits in the program	90
Site Map	Required credits	57
·	Elective credits	15
Search Undergraduate	Options	18
Calendar	Minimum credits at the senior (300 and 400) level	54
	Maximum credits at the junior level	36
	(maximum allowed at the preparatory [100] level)	6
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
	Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u> <u>Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	21

### **REQUIRED CORE COURSES (57 CREDITS)**

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for</u> <u>Managers</u>	(3)
ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in</u> <u>Organizations</u> *	
	or	(3)
ENGL 255	Introductory Composition*	
	* <u>See English</u> <u>Writing Skills</u> <u>Requirement</u>	
COMM 243	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care</u> Economics	(3)
		(3) (3)
321	<u>Economics</u> Introduction to <u>Health</u>	. ,
321 HADM 235	Economics Introduction to Health Administration	(3)
321 HADM 235 HADM 336	EconomicsIntroduction to Health AdministrationCommunity Health PlanningOrganization of the Canadian Health	(3)
321 HADM 235 HADM 336 HADM 339	EconomicsIntroduction to Health AdministrationCommunity Health PlanningOrganization of the Canadian Health Care SystemHealth Policy in	(3) (3) (3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hadm-3.php

HADM 435	<u>Practicum – Senior</u> <u>Field Placement in</u> <u>Health</u> Administration	(6)
HADM 488	<u>Risk Management</u> <u>and Safety in Health</u> <u>Services</u>	(3)
HLST 200	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Health I</u> <b>or</b>	(3)
HLST 201	<u>Introduction to</u> Human Health II	
HADM 326	<u>Health Issues:</u> <u>Health and Healing</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u> (PHIL 252 will be waived if students have completed a university-level course in indigenous philosophy.)	(3)
PHIL 333	Professional Ethics	(3)
HADM 399	<u>Evaluating Health</u> <u>Research Evidence</u>	(3)

# ELECTIVES (SELECT 15 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)

CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer</u> <u>Applications in</u> <u>Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group</u> Communication	(3)

### <u>Health and</u>

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hadm-3.php

HADM 315	<u>Community</u> <u>Development</u> (Students are strongly recommended to take HADM 315)	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and</u> <u>Learning for Health</u> <u>Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	Introduction to <u>Human Resource</u> Management	(3)
LGST 331	Administrative Law	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
WGST 303	<u>lssues in Women's</u> <u>Health</u>	(3)

**OPTIONS (18 CREDITS)** 

In any discipline (18)

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

### Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation >

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Health Administration, 3-year

## Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma) (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma) is open to holders of approved two- or three-year diplomas from an accredited college or technical institute. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

### **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hadm-3-pd.php

Health

Administration, 3-year, Post Diploma	English Writing Skills Requirement	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Students must meet the following E writing skills requirement:	nglish
Management	hold credit in <u>ADMN 233</u> or <u>ENG</u> (Students are strongly encourag	
Nursing	register in either course early in program.);	their
Professional Arts, General Regulations	<b>or</b> have a grade of B- (70 per cent) better in an Athabasca Universit	
Science	English course above the <u>prepar</u> <u>(100) level</u> ;	<u>atory</u>
Architecture	<b>or</b> receive transfer credit for an Eng	Tlich
University Diploma	course in which a grade of B- or was achieved.	-
University Certificate	Program Requirements	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of th	neir
Certificate of Completion - English	enrolment. PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Language Proficiency Program	Total credits in the program	90
Archived Program	Maximum block credit transfer from college	66
Regulations	Senior (300/400 level) credits	30
Undergraduate Courses	Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca	24
Examinations and Grades	University.	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hadm-3-pd.php

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Great D must be Athabas	tion with Distinction or istinction. At least 24 credits e obtained through sca University in order to be	24
Faculty	conside	rea.	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Prior Le Recogni Enrolm Busines	6	
Glossary		presenting AU-approved two	
Site Map	year dipl or in bus		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	awarded credit de approvec administ credits to	J- ness	
	In order 60 credit the follov equivaler	eted	
	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	(3)
	ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
	ADMN	Writing in Organizations*	
	233	or	
	ENGL 255	Introductory Composition * * see English Writing Skills	(3)
	ررے	Requirement	
	COMM	<u>Interpersonal</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hadm-3-pd.php

Page 3 of 5

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

243	<u>Communication</u>		
HADM 488		<u> Management and</u> <u>y in Health Services</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinkin</u> g* * PHIL 252 will be waived if students have completed a university- level course in indigenous philosophy.		(3)
HADM 435	<u>Place</u>	<u>icum – Senior Field</u> ement in Health inistration	(6)
REQUIRE	ED CO	URSES (24 CREDITS)	
HADM/E 321	CON	<u>Health Care</u> <u>Economics</u>	(3)
HADM 3	36	<u>Community Health</u> <u>Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 3	39	<u>Organization of the</u> <u>Canadian Health</u> <u>Care System</u>	(3)
HADM 3	69	<u>Health Policy in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
HADM 3	79	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Epidemiology</u>	(3)
HADM 4	00	<u>Health Care Law</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	3	Professional Ethics	(3)
HADM 3	99	<u>Evaluating Health</u> <u>Research Evidence</u>	(3)

### **OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)**

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Six credits in any <u>discipline</u> at the (6) senior (300 or 400) level

Students who have work experience in Health and Human Services are strongly encouraged to take <u>HADM 326</u> and <u>HADM 315</u> to fulfill this option.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open.	onlir	ie. ei	veryv	vhere.
-------	-------	--------	-------	--------

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Human Resources and Labour Relations
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. The program will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists, and individuals
Undergraduate Programs	interested in better understanding the employment relations of their own workplace.
General Information	<u>Bachelor of Human Resources and</u> Labour Relations
Arts	Bachelor of Human Resources and
Commerce	Labour Relations, Post Diploma
General Studies	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Health Administration	Aug. 31, 2020.
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hrlr.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information >

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

# Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Three years – 90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. The program will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists, and individuals interested in better understanding the employment relations of their own workplace. Students are strongly encouraged to register in <u>ENGL 255</u> early in their program.

### Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hrlr-3.php

Human Resources and Labour Relations, 3- year Human Resources and Labour Relations, 3- year, Post Diploma	students may transfer in up to 50 per (45 credits) into the three-year degree program, based on course work in the degree that is applicable. Preparatory level) credits cannot be used to fulfill requirements of a second undergrade degree. <b>Program Plans</b>	e first (100 the uate
Management	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist y selecting the courses needed to fulfill	
Nursing	program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website	e,
Professional Arts, General Regulations	<u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available t	
Science	you upon graduating.	
Architecture	Program Requirements	
University Diploma	Students complete the program	
University Certificate	regulations in effect at the time of the enrolment.	eir
Post- Baccalaureate	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Certificate	Total credits in the program	90
Certificate of Completion -	Required core courses	30
English Language	Electives and option courses	60
Proficiency Program	Maximum transfer credit	66
Archived	Minimum at senior (300/400) level	54
Program Regulations	Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be	24
Undergraduate	obtained through Athabasca	<u> </u>

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

Courses	University		
Examinations and Grades	Athabasca University in order to be considered.		24
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty			30
Student Code of Conduct and	No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program		
Right to Appeals Regulations	REQUIRED CORE COURSES (30 CREDITS)		
Glossary	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory</u> <u>Composition</u>	(3)
Site Map	EDUC 317	<u>Training and</u> Development in	(3)
Search Undergraduate	517	<u>Organizations</u>	
Calendar	HRMT 386	Introduction to Human Resource Management	(3)
	IDRL 316	<u>The Practice of Labour</u> <u>Relations</u>	(3)
	IDRL 309/LGST	<u>Human Rights, the</u> <u>Charter and Labour</u> <u>Relations</u>	
	310	or	(3)
	LBST 330	<u>Workers and the</u> <u>Economy</u>	
	IDRL 215	Introduction to Labour Relations	(3)
		Occupational Health	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hrlr-3.php

IDRL 308 and Safety (3)

### **ELECTIVES (45 CREDITS)**

Note: A minimum of 9 credits must be selected from the courses in <u>HRMT</u> and/or <u>IDRL</u>.

ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial</u> <u>Accounting</u>	(3)
ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An</u> Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer</u> Applications in Business ( <u>Windows</u> )	(3)
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information</u> <u>Systems</u>	(3)
COMM 243	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
COMM 277	Group Communication	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hrlr-3.php

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)
ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
EDUC	<u>All courses</u>	
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian</u> <u>Labour</u>	(6)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
LGST	<u>All courses</u>	
ORGB	<u>All courses</u>	
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	Professional Ethics	(3)
POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 200	Introduction to Career Development	(3)
PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career</u> <u>Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 310	Learning and Instruction	(3)
PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC	Creating a Working	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hrlr-3.php

Page 5 of 7

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

405	<u>Alliance</u>	
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize:</u> <u>From Primary Groups to</u> <u>the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOCI 301	Social Statistics	(3)
SOCI 332	Women and Unions	(3)
SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The</u> <u>Sociology of Wealth,</u> <u>Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)

#### **OPTIONS(15 CREDITS)**

Junior- or senior-level credits from <u>any area</u>, including from the electives above (provided they haven't been used to satisfy the elective requirement). (15) Students who wish to substitute another course(s) for the electives may do so with the permission of the program director.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

# Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma) (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations Post Diploma offers a number of admission routes for business and non-business diploma-holders. All diplomas presented must be approved by Athabasca University. Please review <u>Transfer Credit Services</u> for further information.

# **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has also developed<u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hrlr-3-pd.php

Human

Program Requ	uirements
--------------	-----------

Human	Program Requirements	
Resources and Labour		
Relations, 3-	Students complete the program	
year	regulations in effect at the time of the	ir
	enrolment.	
Human		
Resources and Labour	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Relations, 3-		
year, Post	Total credits in the program	90
Diploma		
	Maximum block transfer credit for	45
Management	Ontario two-year business	45
Nursing	administration diploma	
	Maximum block transfer credit for	
Professional	Ontario three-year business	
Arts, General	administration diploma*	
Regulations	*60 block credits with the	
Science	possibility of up to six additional credits if the student holds an	60
Architecture	approved three-year diploma with	
University	direct equivalents to the remaining core courses.	
Diploma		
University	Maximum block transfer credit for	
Certificate	approved non-business	30
Post-	administration diploma	
Baccalaureate	Minimum credits at senior	27
Certificate	(300/400) level	27
Certificate of	Required core courses	30
Completion -		15
English Language	Elective courses	to
Proficiency		30
Program		
	Residency requirement. A	
Archived	minimum of 24 credits must be	24
Program Regulations	obtained through Athabasca	
	University.	
Undergraduate	Graduation with Distinction or	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hrlr-3-pd.php

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

Courses	Great Distinct must be obta	ion. At least 24 credits	24
Examinations and Grades		iversity in order to be	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Maximum Pri Assessment ( <u>l</u>	or Learning and <u>PLAR</u> ) credits	6
Faculty		ry (100-level) courses ards this program	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	complete the c two-year busin diplomas (exclu	he remaining courses to redential for AU-approv ess administration uding Ontario) and Onta iness administration	ved
Glossary	REOUIRED CC	RE COURSES (30 CREDI	TS)
Site Map		Elective at the	-,
Search Undergraduate Calendar		*Choose from <u>HRMT</u> or <u>IDRL</u> courses listed in the Bachelor of <u>Human</u> <u>Resources and</u> <u>Labour Relations</u> ( <u>three-year</u> ) program.	(3)
	EDUC 317	<u>Training and</u> <u>Development in</u> <u>Organizations</u>	(3)
	HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
		<u>The Practice of</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hrlr-3-pd.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

IDRL 316 <u>Labour Relations</u> (3)

IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the</u> <u>Charter and Labour</u> <u>Relations</u> <b>or</b>	(3)
LBST 330	<u>Workers and the</u> <u>Economy</u>	
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to</u> Labour Relations	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health</u> and Safety	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work</u> and Industry	(3)
SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods</u> <u>in the Social</u> <u>Sciences</u>	(3)

Following are the remaining courses to complete the credential for AU-approved Ontario two-year business administration diplomas and non-business administration diplomas.

Elective Courses (15 to 30 credits)

Select course work from the <u>elective list</u> in the Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations three-year program. Note that at least 9 credits must be chosen from <u>HRMT</u> and/or <u>IDRL</u> courses. Students

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/hrlr-3-pd.php

wishing to substitute another course(s) for the electives may do so with the permission of the program director.

Electives for Ontario two-year business administration diplomas (15) Electives for non-business administration diplomas (30)

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Management
Home	
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	<ul> <li>The Bachelor of Management program</li> <li>features a strong international</li> <li>perspective. The program comprises a</li> <li>three-year and four-year general degree</li> <li>program, and post diploma programs. The</li> <li>four-year programs allow students to</li> <li>select majors in Marketing, Human</li> <li>Resources Management or Indigenous</li> <li>Nations and Organizations.</li> <li>A degree in management will better</li> <li>prepare graduates for the changing</li> <li>business world of today. Graduates will</li> <li>possess the critical thinking,</li> <li>communications, and management skills</li> </ul>
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	
Undergraduate Programs	
General Information	
Arts	needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an
Commerce	important competitive advantage by completing this program. Students
General Studies	complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Health Administration	<u>Management, 3-year, General</u> <u>Regulations</u>
Human Resources and Labour Relations	<u>Management, 3-year, Post Diploma,</u> <u>General Regulations</u> <u>Management, 4-year, General</u> <u>Regulations</u>

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Management Management, 3-year, General Regulations	<u>Marketing Major</u> <u>Human Resources Management</u> <u>Major</u> Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations Management, 4-year, General Regulations	Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations Marketing Major, Post Diploma Human Resources Management Major, Post Diploma Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major, Post Diploma
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Marketing Human Resources Management	Updated December 12 2019 by laurab
Indigenous Nations and Organizations Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science Architecture University	
Diploma	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Management (3 years—90 credits)
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	The Bachelor of Management program features a strong international perspective. A degree in management will better prepare graduates for the changing business world of today. Graduates will possess the critical thinking, communications, and management skills needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an important competitive advantage by completing this program.
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	
Undergraduate Programs	
General Information	The Bachelor of Management program is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty</u>
Arts	of Business. For additional information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or <u>email</u> .
Commerce General	Program Plans
Studies	
Health Administration	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u>

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen.php

Management Management,	<u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.		
3-year, General Regulations	Degree Conversion Provision		
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year		
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	degree. Students with the three-year AU Bachelor of Administration degree may convert that degree into the four-year Bachelor of Management program. For more information about this regulation, please review the <u>Undergraduate Degree</u> <u>Conversion from Three- to Four-Year</u> <u>Program Policy.</u>		
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Begulations			
Regulations ————————————————————————————————————	Enrolment Restriction		
Human Resources Management	Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have		
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management a degree with a major or concentration		
Nursing	in administration, business, commerce, or management		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.		
Science	Regulations Governing All		
Architecture	Bachelor of Management		
University Diploma	Students		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen.php

University Certificate	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of the enrolment.	eir
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	Students must have a weighted avera at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses tak	en at
Certificate of Completion - English Language	Athabasca University towards a Bach of Management degree in order to graduate.	
Proficiency Program	Transfer Credit will not be accepted i course(s) completed more than:	I
Archived Program Regulations	10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of stu the senior (300/400) level;	udy at
Undergraduate Courses	5 years ago in CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all level	s).
Examinations and Grades	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Busir and Administrative Studies area will restricted.	
Faculty	Program Structure	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Total credits in the program Required courses (Years 1 and 2)	90 39
Glossary	Options	21
Site Map	Required courses (Years 3 and 4) Options	21 9
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca	24

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen.php

Page 3 of 8

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

University in senior (300 or 400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u>.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u> <u>Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> 15 credits

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

### Required Courses (39 credits)

ACCT 250 Accounting for Managers

or

ACCT 253	Introductory Financial Accounting* * Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or ladder to a four-year degree are advised to take ACCT 253.	(3)
ADMN 232	Introduction to <u>Management</u> * * Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 232 early in their program. Writing in Organizations*	(3)
	Writing in Organizations*	

\* Students are strongly

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen.php

ADMN	encouraged to register in	(3)
233	ADMN 233 early in their	
	program.	

сомм	<u>Interpersonal</u>
243	<u>Communication</u>

#### or

COMM 277 Group Communication

CMIS	<u>Microcomputer</u>	
	<u>Applications in Business</u>	(3)
245	<u>(Windows)</u>	

(3)

- ECON <u>Microeconomics</u> (3)
- ECON 248 <u>Macroeconomics</u> (3)
- LGST <u>Commercial Law</u> (3)
- MGSC <u>Statistics for Business and</u> 301 <u>Economics I</u> (3)
- MKTG 396 Introduction to Marketing (3)
- MATH 244 Business Mathematics

### or

	Calculus for Social	
	Sciences and Economics*	
MATH	* Recommended for	
260	students who wish to	
	pursue 400-level FNCE	
	courses.	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen.php

#### or

MATH 265	Introduction to Calculus I	
	or	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	Professional Ethics	
	or	(3)
PHIL 337	<u>Business Ethics</u>	

### Options\* (21 credits)

<u>Business and Administrative</u> <u>Studies</u> credits at the junior (200) (3) or senior (300/400) level

Non "Business and Administrative <u>Studies"</u> credits with a minimum of 12 credits at senior (300/400) (18) level (an <u>ENGL</u> course is recommended)

\* A maximum of 3 credits allowed in any area of study at the preparatory (100) level.

Year 3 (30 credits)

Required courses (21 credits)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen.php

ADMN 417	International Business Management <b>or</b>	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
FNCE 370	Overview of Corporate Finance* * Students planning to ladder to a four- year degree in ACCT or FNCE should take FCE 370.	(3)
MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management <b>or</b>	(3)
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	Introduction to Human Resource Management	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen.php

Page 7 of 8

\* ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.

Options (9 credits)

<u>Business and Administrative</u> <u>Studies</u> credits at the senior (300/400 level)	
<u>Non "Business and Administrative</u> <u>Studies"</u> credits at the senior (300/400) level	(6)

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student

## Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human **Resources and** Labour Relations

# **Bachelor of Management** (Post Diploma) (3 years— 90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

## **Business-field diploma-holder** route:

Students presenting college diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive up to 60 credits of block transfer award toward the Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) General degree, except students presenting twoyear diplomas from Ontario colleges who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

## Non business-field diplomaholder route:

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas from accredited colleges or technical institutes in nonbusiness fields, may receive between 30

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen-pd.php

Management Management, 3-year, General Regulations	and 60 credits of block transfer award toward this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty</u> <u>of Business</u> . For additional information, phone 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> .
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	Program Plans
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma,	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.
General Regulations	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u>
Marketing ————————————————————————————————————	<u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Management	Enrolment Restriction
Indigenous Nations and	
Organizations	Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have
Professional Arts, General Regulations	a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management
Science	a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce,
Architecture	or management any equivalent program from
University Diploma	Athabasca University or another university.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen-pd.php

University Certificate	Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	Students	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of the enrolment. Students must have a weighted avera at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses take Athabasca University towards and	ge of
Archived Program Regulations	Bachelor of Management degree in orde to graduate.	
Undergraduate Courses	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:	
Examinations and Grades	10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of stu the senior (300/400) level;	dy at
Undergraduate Fees and	5 years ago in CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels	5).
Refunds	If you are currently working in the fiel and provide evidence of work being	d
Faculty	completed, this restriction may be wa	ived.
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	<u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.	
Regulations	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Glossary	Total credits in the program	90
Site Map	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma into Years 1 and	60
Search Undergraduate Calendar	2 (excluding Ontario) Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen-pd.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

66

Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Required credits: Year 3	21
Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be	

obtained through Athabasca 24 University in senior (300/400) level courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u>.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) 6 credit

# Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Year 3 (30 credits)

### **REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)**

International ADMN 417 <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u>

or

(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen-pd.php

ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Students planning to ladder to a four- year degree in ACCT or FNCE should take FNCE 370.	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management	(3)
	or	(-)
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
	* ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen-pd.php

not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.

## **OPTIONS\* (9 CREDITS)**

Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and</u>	(6)
<u>Administrative Studies</u> credits	(0)

Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> (3) <u>Studies"</u> credits

# Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The maximum block transfer for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. You must also complete the following required courses (30 credits). If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Management program, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

**REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)** 

ACCT 250

Accounting for Managers

or

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen-pd.php

АССТ	<u>Introductory Financial</u> <u>Accounting*</u>	(3)
253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or ladder to a four-year degree are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
ADMN 233	Writing in Organizations	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer</u> <u>Applications in Business</u> ( <u>Windows</u> )	(3)
COMM	Interpersonal	
243	<u>Communication</u>	
243	<u>communication</u> or	(3)
243 COMM 277		(3)
СОММ	or	(3)
COMM 277 ECON	<b>or</b> <u>Group Communication</u>	
COMM 277 ECON 247 ECON	or Group Communication Microeconomics	(3)
COMM 277 ECON 247 ECON 248 LGST	or Group Communication Microeconomics Macroeconomics	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-3-gen-pd.php

#### or

### <u>Calculus for Social</u> <u>Sciences and Economics\*</u>

MATH \* Recommended for 260 students who wish to pursue 400-level FNCE (3) courses.

### or

MATH	Introduction to Colculus I
265	Introduction to Calculus I

### or

MATH 270 <u>Linear Algebra I</u>

And the Required Course and Options under the <u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder</u> <u>Route</u> list above.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

### Undergraduate Calendar Home >

# Bachelor of Management (Four years—120 credits)

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

This four-year management program allows students to take the four-year general program or select majors in Marketing, Human Resources Management or Indigenous Nations and Organizations. Many of Athabasca University's management courses are offered entirely online, and others offer significant online enhancements.

A degree in management will better prepare graduates for the changing business world of today. Graduates will possess the critical thinking, communications, and management skills needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an important competitive advantage by completing this program.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty</u> <u>of Business</u>. For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u>.

# **Program Plans**

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen.php

Management	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your
Management, 3-year,	program requirements.
General Regulations	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Management,	Degree Conversion Provision
4-year, General Regulations	The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. Students with the three-year AU Bachelor of Administration degree may convert that degree into the four-year
Marketing	Bachelor of Management program. For more information about this regulation,
Human Resources Management	please review the <u>Undergraduate Degree</u> <u>Conversion from Three- to Four-Year</u> <u>Program Policy.</u>
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	Second Undergraduate Degree
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students who hold a recognized first degree in a field outside of business or management and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different
Science	subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These
Architecture	students may transfer up to 50 per cent
University Diploma	(60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen.php

Page 2 of 10

University Certificate	level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	Enrolment Restriction
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have a degree in administration, business,
Archived Program Regulations	commerce, or management; or a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce or management; or
Undergraduate Courses	any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.
Examinations and Grades	Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international undergraduate degree who wish to obtain a Canadian
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	credential, or those students who wish to obtain another Bachelor's degree in a
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	major different that their first undergraduate degree, will be permitted (in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar).
Glossary	Regulations Governing All
Site Map	Bachelor of Management Students
Search Undergraduate	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen.php

Calendar

Page 3 of 10

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in the Business andAdministrative Studies area of study atthe senior (300/400) level;5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

Bachelor of Management: Marketing Major Bachelor of Management: Human Resources Management Major Bachelor of Management: Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

## **Program Structure**

Total credits in the program	
Required courses (Years 1 and 2)	39
Options	21
Required courses (Years 3 and 4)	30

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Options	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses. These 30 credits must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405, plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credit	21

Years 1 and 2

Required Courses (39 credits)

ACCT	
250	

Accounting for Managers

or

**Introductory Financial** Accounting\* (3) \*Students who are ACCT planning to pursue a

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen.php

253	professional accounting designation or further courses in FNCE are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	Introduction to Management* * Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 232 early in their program.	(3)
ADMN 233	Writing in Organizations* * Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 233 early in their program.	(3)
COMM 243	Interpersonal Communication	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer</u> <u>Applications in Business</u> ( <u>Windows</u> )	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> <u>Economics I</u>	(3)
MKTG	Introduction to Marketing	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen.php

396

Page 6 of 10

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

#### MATH **Business Mathematics** 244

### or

	<u>Calculus for Social</u>	
	Sciences and Economics*	
MATH	* Recommended for	
260	students who wish to	
	pursue 400-level FNCE	
	courses.	(3)

### or

MATH 265	Introduction to Calculus I	
	or	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	
PHIL 252	Critical Thinking	(3)
PHIL 333	Professional Ethics	
	or	(3)
PHIL 337	<u>Business Ethics</u>	
Options* (21 credits)		

1. Business and Administrative <u>Studies</u> credits at the junior (200) (3) or senior (300/400) level

2. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits with a minimum of 12 credits at (18)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

the senior (300/400) level (an <u>ENGL</u> course is recommended)

\* A maximum of 3 credits allowed in any area of study at the preparatory (100) level.

Years 3 and 4

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u>	
	or	
	The Changing Global	

ECON 401	<u>Economy</u>	(3)
CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)

FNCE/ECON	Financial Economics
300	Financial Economics

### or

	<u>Overview of</u>	(-)
	<u>Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
	* Students planning	
FNCE 370	to pursue further	
	courses in FNCE or	
	ACCT should select	
	FNCE 370.	

	<u>Statistics for</u>	
MGSC 312	<u>Business and</u>	(3)
	<u>Economics II</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen.php

MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management <b>or</b>	(3)
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> Behavior	(3)
HRMT 386	Introduction to Human Resource Management	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
ADMN 405	Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*	(3)

\* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Options (30 credits)

Business and Administrative Studies credits at the senior (300 (24) or 400) level

Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the senior (300 (6) or 400) level.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen.php

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

*Updated December 12 2019 by laurab* 

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) General (4-	
General Information	years — 120 credits)	
Student Support Services	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. There are two routes to the Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) program:	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation >	<u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder</u> <u>Route</u>	
Undergraduate Programs	Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business or a closely related field awarded will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward this program, except students presenting two-year	
General Information		
Arts	diplomas from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must	
Commerce	complete additional credits in non- Administrative Studies courses to reach	
General Studies	the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students presenting three-year diplomas	
Health Administration	in business or a closely related field will receive up to 75 credits of block transfer award toward this degree. All diplomas	
Human Resources and Labour	presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen-pd.php

Relations

Management	Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas from accredited	
Management, 3-year, General Regulations		
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	colleges or technical institutes in non- business fields, may receive between 30 and 60 credits of block transfer award toward this degree program.	
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty</u> <u>of Business</u> . For additional information, phone 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> .	
Management,	Program Plans	
4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.	
Marketing		
Human Resources Management	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	
Indigenous Nations and Organizations		
Nursing	Enrolment Restriction	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have	
Science	a degree in administration, business,	
Architecture	commerce, or management	
University Diploma	a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management	
	any equivalent program from	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen-pd.php

Page 2 of 10

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

University Certificate	Athabasca University or another university.	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Students All students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Archived Program Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.	
Undergraduate Courses		
Examinations and Grades	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level; 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);	
Faculty	10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.	
Glossary		
Site Map	<u>Bachelor of Management (Post</u> <u>Diploma): Marketing Major</u>	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Bachelor of Management (Post</u> <u>Diploma): Human Resources</u> <u>Management Major</u> <u>Bachelor of Management (Post</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen-pd.php

Page 3 of 10

#### Diploma): Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

#### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diplomas (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diplomas	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diplomas	75
Required credits - Years 3 and 4 for two-year diplomas	30
Required credits - Years 3 and 4 for Ontario three-year diplomas	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum Prior Learning	

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credit

9

#### **OPTIONS**

Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits	24
Ontario three-year diploma	9
Senior (300/400) level <u>non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> <u>Studies" c</u> redits	6
Ontario three-year diploma	6

## YEARS 1 AND 2 (60 CREDITS)

AU-approved college diploma

### YEARS 3 AND 4

60 credits for two-year diplomas

45 credits for three-year Ontario diplomas

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

#### **Required Courses**

# 30 credits for two-year diplomas and for Ontario three-year diplomas

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Student planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or	

FNCE 370	* Student planning to
	pursue further
	courses in FNCE or
	ACCT should select
	FNCE 370.

	<u>Statistics for</u>		
MGSC 312	<u>Business and</u>	(3)	
	<u>Economics II</u>		
	<u>Introduction to</u>		
MGSC 368	Production and		
101030 200	Onerations		

#### GSC 368 <u>Operations</u> <u>Management</u>

or

(3)

#### Service Operations

MGSC 369 Management

ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	Introduction to Human Resource Management	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
ADMN 405	Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*	(3)
	* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.	

OPTIONS 30 CREDITS FOR TWO-YEAR DIPLOMA 15 CREDITS FOR ONTARIO THREE-YEAR DIPLOMA

Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and</u> 24 <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits

Ontario three-year diploma

9

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen-pd.php

Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u>	6
"Business and Administrative	0
<u>Studies"</u> credits	

Ontario three-year diploma

6

## 2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. Students must also complete the following courses (30 credits). If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Management program, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

#### **REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)**

ACCT <u>Accounting for Managers</u> (3)

#### or

Introductory Financial Accounting\*

- \* Students who are ACCT planning to pursue a 253 professional accounting designation or further
  - courses in FNCE are advised to take ACCT 253.
- ADMNIntroduction to232Management

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer</u> <u>Applications in Business</u> ( <u>Windows</u> )	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal</u> <u>Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	Group Communication	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> <u>Economics</u>	(3)
MATH 244	Business Mathematics	
	or	
	<u>Calculus for Social</u> <u>Sciences and Economics*</u>	

MATH \* Recommended for 260 students who wish to pursue 400-level FNCE courses. (3)

#### or

#### MATH Introduction Calculus I

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-4-gen-pd.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

or

265

.

MATH 270 <u>Linear Algebra I</u>

ORGB <u>Organizational Behaviour</u> (3)

And the Required Courses and Options in the <u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder</u> <u>Route</u> list.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Marketing
Home	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
General Information	The role of a marketing coordinator or
Student Support Services	manager can vary dramatically from organization to organization. Marketing in a large, product-driven company will differ greatly from marketing in a small knowledge based start up or pot for profit
Admission, Registration and Evaluation <b>&gt;</b>	knowledge-based start-up or not-for-profit organization. A well-rounded management education is critical to adapting to and succeeding in a wide variety of settings.
Undergraduate Programs	Your AU Bachelor of Management will prepare you to tackle the marketing challenges of any organization, as well as
General Information	to take on associated management responsibilities in finance, operations and
Arts	human resources for your unit or department.
Commerce	<u>Marketing Major, 4-year</u>
General Studies	<u>Marketing Major, Post Diploma, 4-year</u>
Health Administration	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Human Resources and Labour	Aug. 31, 2020.
Relations	Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-mktg.php



#### Undergraduate **Bachelor of Management:** Calendar Marketing Major Home > General Regulations effective September 1, 2019. Information Student The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's Faculty Support of Business. For additional information Services phone 800.468.6531, or email. Admission, **Program Plans** Registration and Evaluation Our online program plans can assist you in Undergraduate selecting the courses needed to fulfill your Programs program requirements. General Counselling Services offers an assessment Information website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has developed program Arts learning outcomes that describe the Commerce career options that may be available to you upon graduating. General Studies **Regulations Governing All** Health **Bachelor of Management** Administration Students Human

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-mktg-4.php

**Resources and** 

Labour Relations

Management Management, 3-year, General Regulations Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	regulations in enrolment. Students must at least 1.7 (C- Athabasca Uni	plete the program effect at the time of the t have a weighted avera ) across all courses take iversity towards a Bache nt degree in order to	ge of n at
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	Years 1 an	id 2 (60 credits)	
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Bachelor of Mathematical Bachelor of Mathemati	ns for Years 1 and 2 of th <u>anagement program</u> ap ng Major. I <b>d 4 (60 credits)</b>	
Marketing			
Marketing, 4-year	Required Co	ourses (30 credits)	
Marketing, 4-year, Post	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Diploma Human Resources Management	ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u> <b>or</b>	(3)
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
Nursing	CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	

(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-mktg-4.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

Science		or	
Architecture	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance</u>	
University Diploma University	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for</u> <u>Business and</u>	(3)
Certificate		Economics II	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management	
Certificate of Completion -		or	(3)
English Language Proficiency	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
Program Archived	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
Program Regulations	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resource</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses		<u>Management</u>	
Examinations and Grades	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II:</u> <u>Application and</u> <u>Integration of</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Business Topics*</u>	(3)
Faculty		and ADMN 405 must be	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	be awarded.	U. Transfer credit will nc These courses should b last courses in the	
Regulations	•	Major Required Cour	rses
Glossary	(15 credits)		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-mktg-4.php

Site Map	MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
Search			
Undergraduate Calendar	MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
	MKTG 466	Marketing Research	(3)
		Two other senior <u>MKTG</u> courses	(6)
	Options	(15 credits)	
	-	300 or 400) level <u>Business</u> <u>ninistrative Studies</u> credits	(9)
	Senior (3	300 or 400) level <u>Non</u>	
	<u>"Busines"</u> <u>Studies</u> "	<u>ss and Administrative</u> credits.	(6)

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Marketing
General Information >	Major
Student Support Services	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty</u>
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	of Business. For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> . Program Plans
Undergraduate Programs	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in
General Information	selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.
Arts	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca
Commerce	University has developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the
General Studies	career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Health Administration	Regulations Governing All
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Bachelor of Management Students

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-mktg-4-pd.php

Management Management, 3-year,	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
General Regulations	Students must have a weighted aver at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses tak	en at	
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Athabasca University towards a Bach of Management degree in order to graduate.	ielor	
	Program Structure		
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	Total credits in the program	120	
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma,	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60	
General Regulations	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45	
Marketing			
Marketing, 4-year	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66	
Marketing, 4-year, Post	Required credits - Years 3 and 4	30	
Diploma	Required Marketing Major credits	9	
Human Resources Management	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (includes	12	
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits		
Nursing	must be obtained through	30	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .	20	

Graduation with Distinction or

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-mktg-4-pd.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Science Architecture	credits must	tion. At least 24 be obtained through niversity in order to	24
University Diploma University Certificate	Maximum Pi	rior Learning and Recognition	9
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	Years 1 ar	nd 2 (60 credits)	
Certificate of Completion - English Language		college diplomand 4 (60 credits)	
Proficiency Program	REQUIRED	COURSES (30 CRED	ITS)
Archived Program Regulations	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 417	International Business	
Examinations and Grades		<u>Management</u> <b>or</b>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
Refunds Faculty	CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and	FNCE/ECON 300	Financial Economics	
Right to Appeals		or	
Glossary		<u>Overview of</u> Corporate Finance*	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-mktg-4-pd.php

Page 3 of 5

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Site Map Search Undergraduate Calendar	FNCE 370	* Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	
	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business</u> and Economics II	(3)
	MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management	(3)
		or	(3)
	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behavior</u>	(3)
	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
	ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II:</u> <u>Application and</u> <u>Integration of</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Business Topics*</u>	(3)
		* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-mktg-4-pd.php

program.

# MARKETING MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (15 CREDITS)

MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 440	Marketing Strategy	(3)
MKTG 466	<u>Marketing Research</u>	(3)
	Two other senior <u>MKTG</u> courses	(6)

#### **OPTIONS (15 CREDITS)**

Senior (300 or 400) level

1. <u>Business and Administrative</u> (9) <u>Studies</u> credits

Senior (300 or 400) level Non

2. <u>"Business and Administrative</u> (6) <u>Studies"</u> credits.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

#### Undergraduate Calendar Home

## Human Resources Management

General Information

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

#### Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The human resources (HR) function has evolved from a mainly administrative role to a far more strategic one that contributes to an organization's business planning and long-term strategy. A management career in human resources demands integrity, confidentiality, and excellesnt interpersonal skills, but also requires knowledge of accounting, finance, and strategic management.

Your Bachelor of Management degree will give you the broad-based business knowledge you need to become not only a successful HR professional, but a respected management professional who knows how to contribute to departmental and organizational goals.

<u>Human Resources Management Major,</u> <u>4-year</u> <u>Human Resources Management Major,</u> <u>Post Diploma, 4-year</u>

Management, 3-year, General Regulations	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
	Updated December 12 2019 by laurab
Management,	
3-year, Post Diploma,	
General	
Regulations	
Management,	
4-year,	
General	
Regulations	
Management,	
4-year, Post	
Diploma, General	
Regulations	
Marketing	
Human	
Resources	
Management	
Human	
Resources	
Management,	
4-year	
Human	
Resources	
Management,	
4-year, Post Diploma	
ырюша	
Indigenous	
Nations and	
Organizations	
Nursing	
Professional	
Arts, General	



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Bachelor o
Home	Human Re
General	Manageme
Information	
Student	Regulations effect
Support Services	The Bachelor of N offered by Athab
Admission, Registration	<u>of Business</u> . For a phone 800.468.6
and Evaluation	Program Pla
Undergraduate	
Programs	Our <u>online progr</u>
General Information	selecting the cou program require
Arts	Counselling Servi website, <u>Mappin</u> g
Commerce	University has de
General	learning outcome career options th
Studies	you upon gradua
Health Administration	Regulations

Human **Resources and** Labour Relations

## of Management: sources ent Major

ctive September 1, 2019.

Management degree is asca University's <u>Faculty</u> additional information 531, or <u>email</u>.

## ans

<u>ram plans</u> can assist you in rses needed to fulfill your ments.

ices offers an assessment g Your Future. Athabasca eveloped program es that describe the hat may be available to ating.

## Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-hrmt-4.php

Management Management,		plete the program effect at the time of the	ir
3-year, General Regulations	at least 1.7 (C-	t have a weighted average) across all courses take	n at
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations		iversity towards a Bache nt degree in order to	nor
Management, 4-year, General Regulations		nd 2 (60 credits)	
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Bachelor of M	ns for Years 1 and 2 of th <u>anagement program</u> ap Resources Managemen	ply
Marketing	Years 3 ar	nd 4 (60 credits)	
Human Resources Management	Required Co	ourses (30 credits)	
Human Resources	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Management, 4-year	ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management*</u>	
Human Resources Management, 4-year, Post Diploma		<b>or</b> <u>The Changing Global</u>	
Indigenous Nations and Organizations		Economy* * Both of these course should be taken is pursuing the CPHR designation.	(3)
Nursing	ECON 401	An alternative course should be planned in	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-hrmt-4.php

Professional Arts, General Regulations		the Options area. Please consult with an advisor if you require assistance.	
Science		Management	
Architecture	CMIS 351	Information Systems	(3)
University Diploma	FNCE/ECON 300	Financial Economics	
University Certificate		or	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance</u>	
Certificate Certificate of Completion -	HRMT 386	Introduction to Human Resource Management	(3)
English Language Proficiency Program	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for</u> <u>Business and</u> Economics II	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations	
Undergraduate		<u>Management</u>	(3)
Courses		or	
Examinations and Grades	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behavior</u>	(3)
Refunds	ADMN 404	Capstone I: Strategic	(3)
Faculty		<u>Management</u> *	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II:</u> <u>Application and</u> <u>Integration of</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Business Topics*</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-hrmt-4.php

Regulations	* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be
Glossary	
Site Map	taken as the last courses in the program.
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Human Resources Management Major Required Courses (21 credits)

ECOM 320	Overview of e-Commerce	(3)
HRMT 301	Recruitment and Selection	(3)
HRMT 387	<u>Strategic Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour</u> <u>Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and</u> <u>Safety</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and</u> <u>Productivity</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and</u> <u>Industry</u>	(3)

**Options (9 credits)** 

Senior (300 or 400) level <u>Business</u> and Administrative Studies credits. Students are recommended to take <u>IDRL</u> and <u>ORGB</u> courses. (3)

Senior (300 or 400) level Non"Business and Administrative(6)Studies" credits.

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate Calendar

General Information

Home

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

## Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Human Resources Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty</u> <u>of Business</u>. For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u>.

## **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-hrmt-4-pd.php

Management, 3-year, General Regulations Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of the enrolment. Students must have a weighted avera at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses take Athabasca University towards a Bach of Management degree in order to	age of en at	
Regulations	graduate.		
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	Program Structure		
Management,	Total credits in the program	120	
4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60	
Marketing	Block transfer credit for Ontario	. –	
Human Resources Management	two-year business diploma	45	
Human Resources	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66	
Management, 4-year	Required credits - Years 3 and 4	30	
Human Resources Management,	Required Human Resources Management major credits	21	
4-year, Post Diploma Indigenous Nations and	A minimum of 12 Business and Administrative Studies credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12	
Organizations Nursing	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca		
Professional Arts, General	University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and	30	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-hrmt-4-pd.php

Page 2 of 6

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Regulations	<u>ADMN 405</u> .		
Science	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.		
Architecture			
University Diploma			
University Certificate	Assessment	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition 9	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	( <u>PLAR</u> ) credit Years 1 ar	s nd 2 (60 credits)	
Certificate of Completion - English	AU-approved college diploma Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)		
Language Proficiency Program			
Archived	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)		
Program Regulations	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management*</u>	
Examinations and Grades		or	
Undergraduate Fees and		<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy*</u>	
Refunds		*Both of these courses should be	(3)
Faculty		taken if pursuing the	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ECON 401	CPHR designation. Alternative courses should be planned in the Options area. Please consult with an advisor if you require assistance.	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-hrmt-4-pd.php

Page 3 of 6

Glossary			
Site Map	CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
Search Undergraduate	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
Calendar		or	
		<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
	FNCE 370	*Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	
	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
	MGSC 312	Statistics for Business and Economics II	(3)
	MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management	(3)
		or	
	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
		<u>Capstone II:</u> <u>Application and</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-hrmt-4-pd.php

#### ADMN 405 <u>Integration of</u> (3) <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Business Topics</u>

\* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

#### HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)

ECOM 320	Overview of e-Commerce	(3)
HRMT 301	Recruitment and Selection	(3)
HRMT 387	<u>Strategic Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour</u> <u>Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and</u> <u>Safety</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and</u> <u>Productivity</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and</u> <u>Industry</u>	(3)

#### **OPTIONS (9 CREDITS)**

Senior (300 or 400) level Business and Administrative

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-hrmt-4-pd.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

 <u>Studies</u> credits. Students are (3) recommended to take <u>IDRL</u> and <u>ORGB</u> courses.

Senior (300 or 400) level <u>Non</u>

2. <u>"Business and Administrative</u> (6) <u>Studies"</u> credits.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere	open. oni	ine. ever	ywhere.
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	---------

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Indigenous Nations and Organizations		
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.		
Student Support Services	The Bachelor of Management in Indigenous Nations and Organizations (INO) major is designed in response to a need for Indigenous business-related		
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	education. This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. Thi major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum in order to overcome many of the social barriers that discourage the full participation of		
Undergraduate Programs			
General Information			
Arts	Indigenous students in educational settings.		
Commerce	The program also acknowledges and		
General Studies	develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you		
Health Administration	to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may serve when you graduate.		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	If you have career interests in Aboriginal business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to concentrate your		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-ino.php

Management Management, 3-year, General Regulations Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development and negotiation. <u>Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major, 4-year</u> <u>Indigenous Nations and Organizations</u> <u>Major, Post Diploma, 4-year</u>
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Updated December 12 2019 by laurab
Marketing Human Resources Management	
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	
Indigenous Nations and Organizations, 4-year	
Indigenous Nations and Organizations, 4-year, Post Diploma	
Nursing	



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

## Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations (INO) Major is designed in response to a need for Indigenous business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may service when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Indigenous (Aboriginal) business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to concentrate your studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development, and negotiation.

Ма	nage	eme	nt
IVIG	nus		

Management, 3-year, General Regulations

Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations

Management, 4-year, General Regulations

Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations

Marketing

Human Resources Management

Indigenous Nations and Organizations

Indigenous Nations and Organizations, 4-year

### Indigenous Progra Nations and Organizations

Nations and Organizations, 4-year, Post Diploma The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty</u> <u>of Business</u>. For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u>.

## **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

## **Program Structure**

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations Science	The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the <u>Bachelor of Management program</u> apply to the Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major.		
Architecture	Years 3 ar	nd 4 (60 credits)	
University Diploma	Required Courses (30 credits)		
University Certificate	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u>	
Certificate of Completion -		or	(3)
English Language Proficiency	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
Program Archived	CMIS 351	Management Information Systems	(3)
Program Regulations	FNCE/ECON 300	<u> Financial Economics</u>	
Undergraduate Courses		or	(3)
Examinations and Grades	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for</u> <u>Business and</u> <u>Economics II</u>	(3)
Faculty	MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and	
Student Code		<u>Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
of Conduct and Right to Appeals		or	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-ino-4.php

Regulations	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
Glossary		-	
Site Map	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	HRMT 386	Introduction to Human Resource Management	(3)
	ADMN 404	4 <u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)
	ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II:</u> <u>Application and</u> <u>Integration of</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Business Topics*</u>	(3)
	taken with be awarde taken as t program.	04 and ADMN 405 must be n AU. Transfer credit will no ed. These courses should b he last courses in the r Required Courses (2)	e
	INST **I 203 bef	igenous Studies I** NST 203 should be taken fore other major required urses in the program.	(3)
	INST 430 <u>Ind</u>	<u>igenous Governance</u>	(3)
		nciples of Indigenous siness	(3)
	450 Eirs	ancial Management for at Nations Institutions and ganizations	(3)

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

INST 460	<u>Management of Indigenous</u> <u>Institutions and</u> <u>Organizations</u>	(3)	
INST 470	<u>Leadership of Indigenous</u> Institutions and <u>Organizations</u>	(3)	
INST 480	<u>Comparative Indigenous</u> <u>Models of Government:</u> International Models	(3)	
	Senior-level <u>INST</u> credits	(6)	
Optio	ns (3 credits)		
Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> (3) <u>Studies"</u> credits.			
† If you have completed a course that refers to Indigenous peoples' perspectives with learning outcomes similar to the learning outcomes of an			

credit.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Athabasca University course, you are encouraged to apply for a transfer

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-ino-4.php



### Undergraduate Calendar

Home >

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

# Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations (INO) Major is designed in response to a need for Indigenous business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may service when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Indigenous (Aboriginal) business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-ino-4-pd.php

Regulationsoffered by Athabasca University's Faculty of Business. For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or email.Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General RegulationsProgram Plans	Management Management, 3-year,	concentrate your studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development, and negotiation.
Management, 3-year, Postphone 800.468.6531, or email.Diploma, General RegulationsProgram PlansManagement, 4-year, General RegulationsOur online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General RegulationsOur online program plans can assist you in 	General Regulations	
General RegulationsProgram PlansManagement, 4-year, General 	3-year, Post	
4-year, General Regulationsselecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General RegulationsCounselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.MarketingRegulations Governing All Bachelor of ManagementHuman Resources ManagementStudents complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.Indigenous Nations and Organizations,Students must have a weighted average of	General	Program Plans
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulationswebsite, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.MarketingRegulations Governing All Bachelor of ManagementHuman Resources ManagementRegulations Governing All StudentsIndigenous Nations and Organizations,Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.Indigenous Nations and Organizations,Students must have a weighted average of	4-year, General	
MarketingRegulations Governing AllHuman Resources ManagementRegulations Governing All Bachelor of ManagementIndigenous 	4-year, Post Diploma, General	website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to
Resources       Bachelor of Management         Management       Students         Indigenous       Students         Nations and       Students complete the program         Organizations       Students complete the program         Indigenous       Students complete the program         Organizations       Students must have a weighted average of	Marketing	you upon graduating.
Indigenous Nations and OrganizationsStudents complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.Indigenous Nations and Organizations,Students must have a weighted average of students must have a weighted average of	Resources	Bachelor of Management
Indigenousenrolment.Nations andStudents must have a weighted average of	Nations and	Students complete the program
at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at	Nations and Organizations,	enrolment. Students must have a weighted average of
IndigenousAthabasca University towards a BachelorNations andof Management degree in order toOrganizations,graduate.	Indigenous Nations and Organizations,	Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to
Diploma Program Structure	-	Program Structure

Nursing

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-ino-4-pd.php

Professional	Total credits in the program	120
Arts, General Regulations	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding	60
Science	Ontario)	
Architecture	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
University Diploma	Block transfer credit for Ontario	up
University Certificate	three-year business diploma	to 66
Post-	Required credits - Years 3 and 4	30
Baccalaureate Certificate	Required Indigenous Nations and Organizations major credits	27
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and</u> <u>Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Archived Program Regulations	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level)	30
Undergraduate Courses	courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .	
Examinations and Grades	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to	24
Undergraduate Fees and	be considered.	
Refunds	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition	9
Faculty	( <u>PLAR)</u> credits	-
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits) AU-approved college diploma	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-ino-4-pd.php

Page 3 of 7

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Regulations			
Glossary	Years 3 ar	nd 4 (60 credits)	_
Site Map	REQUIRED C	OURSES (30 CREDITS)	
Search	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Calendar	ADMN 417	<u>International</u> <u>Business</u> <u>Management</u>	
		or	(3)
	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
	CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
	FNCE/ECON 300	Financial Economics	
		or	
		<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
	FNCE 370	*Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	
	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business</u> and Economics II	(3)
	MGSC 368	Introduction to <u>Production and</u> <u>Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	
		or	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-ino-4-pd.php

MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>		
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)	
HRMT 386	Introduction to Human Resource Management	(3)	
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u> *	(3)	
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II:</u> <u>Application and</u> <u>Integration of</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Business Topics*</u>	(3)	
	* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.		
INDIGENOUS NATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS MAJOR			

**REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)** †

Indigenous Studies I\*

INST

\* INST 203 should be taken (3) 203 before other major required courses in the program.

INST **Indigenous Governance** (3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-ino-4-pd.php

Page 5 of 7

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

430

INST 440	<u>Principles of Indigenous</u> <u>Business</u>	(3)
INST 450	<u>Financial Management for</u> <u>First Nations Institutions and</u> <u>Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 460	<u>Management of Indigenous</u> <u>Institutions and</u> <u>Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 470	<u>Leadership of Indigenous</u> <u>Institutions and</u> <u>Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 480	<u>Comparative Indigenous</u> <u>Models of Government:</u> <u>International Models</u>	(3)
	Other senior-level (300/400) <u>INST</u> credits	(6)

† If you have completed a course that refers to Indigenous peoples' perspectives with learning outcomes similar to the learning outcomes of an Athabasca University course, you are encouraged to apply for a transfer credit.

**OPTIONS (3 CREDITS)** 

Senior (300 or 400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> (3) <u>Studies"</u> credits.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/mgmt-ino-4-pd.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Bachelor of Nursing
Home	
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	The <u>Faculty of Health Disciplines</u> offers two routes to a Bachelor of Nursing (BN) degree. Applicants who are graduates of a Registered Nurse (RN) diploma program may enrol in the post-RN BN degree
Admission, Registration and Evaluation >	program. Applicants who are graduates of a Practical Nurse (PN) certificate program may enrol in the post-LPN BN degree program.
Undergraduate Programs	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
General Information	Program Plans
Arts	
Commerce	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your
General Studies	program requirements.
Health Administration	Counselling Services offers an assessment website: <u>Mapping Your Future</u> .
Human Resources and Labour	<u>Post-RN BN Program</u> <u>Post-LPN BN Program</u>

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bn.php

Relations

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Management	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Nursing	, ug. 51, 2020.
Post RN	Updated December 09 2019 by laurab
Post LPN	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

# Post-RN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program (120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The <u>Faculty of Health Disciplines</u> offers the post-RN BN degree program. This program is designed to provide the Registered Nurse with the opportunity to acquire a broad liberal university education with particular emphasis on advanced theoretical and practical knowledge related to nursing informatics, nursing research, primary health care, leadership, management, and family and community health promotion. All AU nursing courses are mapped to the most current entry to practice <u>competencies</u>, as determined by the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta (CARNA).

### **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u>

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bn-post-rn.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Nursing	<u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to
Post RN	you upon graduating.
Post LPN	For additional program information,
Professional Arts, General Regulations	please email <u>bnadvisor@athabascau.ca</u> . Enrolment Requirements
Science	To enrol in the post-RN BN program, the
Architecture	following is required:
University Diploma	1. Graduation from an approved Registered Nurse (RN) diploma
University Certificate	program. 2. Regulated (Practicing) Registered Nurse (RN) registration/licensure with
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	a Canadian province or territory. Proof of registration must be submitted at time of application and maintained
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	while completing the program. Students with Non- Canadian/Non-United States Education
Completion - English Language Proficiency	Students with Non- Canadian/Non-United States
Completion - English Language Proficiency Program Archived Program	Students with Non- Canadian/Non-United States Education Those students presenting non-
Completion - English Language Proficiency Program Archived Program Regulations Undergraduate	Students with Non- Canadian/Non-United States Education Those students presenting non- Canadian/non-United States Nursing diplomas who have completed a Canadian RN bridging program are eligible for admission.
Completion - English Language Proficiency Program Archived Program Regulations Undergraduate Courses Examinations	Students with Non- Canadian/Non-United States Education Those students presenting non- Canadian/non-United States Nursing diplomas who have completed a Canadian RN bridging program are eligible for admission.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bn-post-rn.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar assessment agency, for example, the <u>International Qualifications</u> <u>Assessment Service</u> (IQAS); or If seeking additional transfer credits, a specialized or course-by-course evaluation of post-secondary course work from an international assessment agency, for example, the <u>International</u> <u>Qualifications Assessment Service</u> (IQAS).

Official transcripts for any completed Canadian or United States courses or programs in Nursing, taken to obtain licensure in Canada, must be submitted.

\* Students who leave the post-RN BN program for another program at AU will be required to provide a specialized or course-by-course assessment.

For more information, see the Evaluations and Transfer Credit section of the Calendar that explains the <u>foreign</u> <u>transcript evaluation process</u> for international students.

## Program Requirements

Students are required to complete the degree regulations that are effect at the time they enrolled in their program. Students who are inactive (have not registered for a course within 12 months from their last contract date) must re-enrol and will follow the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment. Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English course early in their program.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits required to complete the Post-RN BN degree\*

\* Transfer credit may be awarded for non-nursing university transfer credit taken as part of an RN diploma program. Non-nursing transfer credit will not be awarded, however, for anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, pharmacology, microbiology, or health assessment courses included in the RN diploma 45 program. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

Additional credit may also be awarded for university-level courses completed before admission to the post-RN BN program on the basis of Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition.

The 45 credits required to complete a post-RN BN degree are distributed as follows:

Required nursing credits 27

Required non-nursing credits 6

Non-nursing option credits 12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 nursing credits\* must be obtained through Athabasca University.

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

\*Note: HLST 320 is a non-nursing 15 course and does not qualify for the residency requirement and is subject to the 10-year stale-dating rule.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition 9 (PLAR) credits

### **Course Requirements**

Students may register in post-RN BN courses as unclassified students. Before registering in a course, students should determine whether or not they may be eligible for transfer credit for the course. Students should also ensure that they have completed all prerequisite and corequisite course requirements in accordance with the prerequisite declaration form.

**NOTE:** 300-level nursing courses should be completed before 400-level nursing courses.

REQUIRED NURSING COURSES (27 CREDITS)

NURS 322	Nursing Informatics	(3)
NURS 324	<u>Concepts and Theories in</u> <u>Nursing Practice</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bn-post-rn.php

(	<b>3</b>	
NURS 328	<u>Understanding Research</u>	(3)
NURS 432	<u>Management and</u> <u>Leadership in Nursing</u> <u>Practice</u>	(4)
NURS 434	<u>Community Health</u> <u>Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 436	Family Health Promotion	(4)
Plus 6 cr list:	redits selected from the follow	ing
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for</u> <u>Health Professionals</u> * (See note above in Residency Requirement.)	(3)
NURS 326	<u>Health Assessment</u>	(3)
NURS 438	<u>Trends and Issues in</u> <u>Nursing and Health</u> <u>Systems</u>	(3)
NURS 442	Gerontological Nursing	(3)
NURS 604	<u>Leadership Roles in</u> <u>Health</u> **	(3)
NURS 618	<u>Community Development</u> for Health Care Leaders**	(3)
NURS 621	<u>Coaching and Leading: The</u> <u>Human Side of</u> <u>Organizational Change</u> **	(3)
NURS	<u>Understanding</u> <u>Organizations: Theory</u> ,	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bn-post-rn.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

622 <u>Analysis and Application</u>\*\*

Transfer credit for senior(3university-level nursingtocourses taken elsewhere6)

\*\* A paced (within a specific four-month time frame) nursing graduate course that is open for registration by June 10 (Fall start), October 10 (Winter start), and February 10 (Spring start). Credit for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622 if taken to fulfill the **Bachelor of Nursing elective** requirement, cannot be applied for credit toward another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note the fee for this graduate course differs from that of an undergraduate course. Please fill out the Graduate Programs: Course **Registration Form** to register for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622.

REQUIRED NON-NURSING COURSES (6 CREDITS)

ENGL	Any junior or senior university-level or equivalent <u>English course.</u>	(3)
MATH	Introduction to Statistics	
215	or	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented</u> Approach to Statistics	

#### NON-NURSING OPTION COURSES (12

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bn-post-rn.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

#### CREDITS)

May be selected from Humanities,<br/>Science or Social Science, and<br/>Applied Studies other than(12)nursing (NURS); at least six credits<br/>must be at the 300/400 level)

### **Computer Requirements**

Access to a computer with basic word processing, and Internet access, is required. Refer to the <u>glossary.</u>

### **Specific Regulations**

Given the unique and professional nature of the post-RN BN program, some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University are superseded by the regulations below.

- 1. RN diplomas from approved institutions will be accepted regardless of the year of graduation.
- 2. Athabasca University will not normally award additional transfer credit for nursing courses/certificates that are more than 7 years old at the time of the request. If evidence of current practice in the content area is submitted, this regulation may be waived. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.
- 3. Students will be permitted a maximum of five years to complete all degree requirements from date of enrolment.
- 4. Students who have been awarded two

failing grades in one or more nursing courses will be automatically withdrawn from the post-RN BN program, with no opportunity for readmission.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General Information

## ormation

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

# Post-LPN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program (120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The <u>Faculty of Health Studies</u> offers the Post-LPN BN program.

This program is designed to provide the **Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical** Nurse (LPN) with the opportunity to continue their education in nursing in a baccalaureate program that offers flexible modes of course delivery and opportunities to develop a clinical focus. Graduates are eligible to write the National Council Licensure Examination -Registered Nurse (NCLEX-RN) and to apply for registration with the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta. If you plan to practice in a jurisdiction other than Alberta following completion of this program, please contact the regulatory body in that jurisdiction, before applying to this program, to determine acceptance of the program when seeking a temporary practice permit and active registration as a registered nurse. All AU nursing courses are mapped to the most current entry to practice

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bn-post-lpn.php

Management	<u>competencies</u> , as determined by the College and Association of Registered		
Nursing	Nurses of Alberta (CARNA).		
Post RN	Program Plans		
Post LPN			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.		
Science	Counselling Services offers an assessment		
Architecture	website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u>		
University Diploma	<u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.		
University Certificate	For additional program information,		
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	please email <u>bnadvisor@athabascau.ca</u> . Enrolment Requirements		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<ol> <li>Graduation from an approved practical nurse (LPN; RPN) certificate/diploma program.</li> <li>Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the College</li> </ol>		
Archived Program Regulations	of Licensed Practical Nurses of Alberta. Proof of active registration/licensure must be submitted at time of application and		
Undergraduate Courses	maintained while completing the program.		
Examinations and Grades	<ol> <li>Equivalent of one year full-time work experience (1,700 hours) as a Licensed Practical Nurse (submit letter(s) from employers to substantiate).</li> </ol>		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

## Students with Non-Canadian/Non-United States Education

Students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States diplomas must present one of the following for admission and/or possible transfer credit:

Official transcript showing completion of a recognized Canadian Practical Nurse Diploma, or bridging program; or

A basic assessment\* that compare the credential completed to Practical Nurse education in Canada from an international assessment agency, for example, the <u>International</u> <u>Qualifications Assessment Service</u> (IQAS); or

If seeking additional transfer credits, a specialized or course-by-course evaluation of post-secondary course work from an international assessment agency, for example, the <u>International</u> <u>Qualifications Assessment Service</u> (IQAS).

Official transcripts for any completed Canadian or United States courses or programs in Nursing, taken to obtain licensure in Canada, must be submitted.

<sup>\*</sup> Students who leave the post-LPN BN program for another program at AU will be required to provide a specialized or course-by-course assessment.

For more information, see the Evaluations and Transfer Credit section of the Calendar that explains the <u>foreign</u> <u>transcript evaluation process</u> for international students.

## Second Undergraduate Degree

LPN Students who hold a recognized first degree in a discipline outside of nursing who wish to obtain an AU Bachelor of Nursing degree must apply under the Second Undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer applicable coursework from the previously completed degree to satisfy up to 50 per cent of the total credits required to complete the post LPN BN program. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

### **Program Requirements**

Students are required to follow the degree regulations in effect at the time they enrolled in their program. Students who are inactive (have not registered for a course within 12 months from their last course contract end date) must re-enrol and will complete the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment.

#### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Bachelor of Nursing (BN) degree 120 credit requirements

Credits awarded for successful

completion of practical nurse certificate or diploma program	30*
Total credits required to complete the Post-LPN BN degree	90
Residency requirement. A minimum of 51 nursing credits (NURS) must be obtained through Athabasca University. BIOL 235 (6 credits) must be completed through AU.	51
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits (excluding courses using a pass/fail grading scheme) must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> ) (for non-nursing) credits	9
The 90 credits required to complet post-LPN BN degree shall be distri as follows:	
<ul> <li>required and option nursing credits</li> </ul>	60
• required Cluster A credits	30
* Additional credit may be awarded university-level courses completed before enrolment to the Post-LPN program. <u>Prior Learning Assessme</u> <u>and Recognition</u> may be awarded to non-nursing University-level course University-level nursing courses ta prior to enrolment in the post-LPN program will be assessed on a case case basis. Transfer credit will not	BN for es. ken BN e-by-

granted for nursing clinical courses that are more than 5 years old and nursing theory courses that are more than 7 years old and non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

### Course Requirements

Courses listed in Cluster A are prerequisite to those listed in Cluster B, and courses listed in Cluster B are prerequisite to those listed in Cluster C. Pre/co-requisite course requirements are also present within both Cluster A and B. Students are responsible for ensuring that prerequisites and corequisite course requirements are met throughout the program in accordance with the Prerequisite Declaration Form.

**NOTE:** Clinical courses will only be offered within Alberta. Please see <u>Post-LPN BN</u> <u>Professional Practice (Clinical) Preparation</u> <u>Guide (PDF - 228KB) and NURS 441</u> <u>Placement Suggestion Process (PDF - 298KB) for more information.</u>

Cluster A Courses (30 credits)

ENGL 255	Introductory Composition (recommended)* or junior/senior level university or equivalent <u>ENGL course</u>	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for</u> <u>Health Professionals</u>	(3)
	Introduction to Statistics	

MATH

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bn-post-lpn.php

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

	215		
	215	or	(3)
	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented</u> <u>Approach to Statistics</u>	
	PHIL 152	<u>Basics in Critical Thinking,</u> <u>Reading, and Writing</u> or any 200-level or higher <u>philosophy course</u>	(3)
	PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)
		<u>ities</u> (300/400 level) or <u>Social</u> (300/400 level) or <u>Science</u> 0 level)	(3)
	BIOL 235	<u>Human Anatomy and</u> <u>Physiology**</u>	(6)
	NURS 316	<u>Review of Pathophysiology</u> and Pharmacology for BN Practice I**	(3)
	NURS 317	<u>Review of Pathophysiology</u> and Pharmacology for BN Practice II**	(3)
	must be	. 235, NURS 316, and NURS 31 e taken with Athabasca ity. Transfer Credit will not be d.	7
r		ts are strongly encouraged to n their English course early in gram.	
		R B NURSING REQUIRED AND E COURSES (51 CREDITS)	
	NURS	Exploration of Professional	(3)

250 <u>Nursing Practice</u>

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bn-post-lpn.php

NURS 322	Nursing Informatics	(3)
NURS 324	<u>Concepts and Theories in</u> <u>Nursing Practice</u>	(3)
NURS 328	<u>Understanding Research</u>	(3)
NURS 400	<u>Adult Health and Health</u> <u>Alterations</u>	(3)
NURS 401	<u>Professional Practice with</u> <u>Adults Experiencing Health</u> <u>Alterations</u>	(6)
NURS 432	<u>Management and</u> <u>Leadership in Nursing</u> <u>Practice</u>	(4)
NURS 434	<u>Community Health</u> <u>Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 435	<u>Professional Practice in</u> <u>Mental Health Promotion</u>	(6)
NURS 436	Family Health Promotion	(4)
NURS 437	<u>Professional Practice in</u> <u>Family and Community</u> <u>Health Promotion</u>	(6)
NURS 438	<u>Trends and Issues in</u> <u>Nursing and Health</u> <u>Systems</u>	(3)

And 3 credits from the following nursing elective list:

NURS 326 <u>Health Assessment</u> (3)

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

NURS 442	<u>Gerontological Nursing</u>	(3)
NURS 604	<u>Leadership Roles in</u> <u>Health</u> **	(3)
NURS 618	<u>Community Development</u> for Health Care Leaders **	(3)
NURS 621	<u>Coaching and Leading: The</u> <u>Human Side of</u> <u>Organizational Change</u> **	(3)
NURS 622	<u>Understanding</u> <u>Organizations: Theory</u> , <u>Analysis and</u> <u>Organization</u> **	(3)
	** A paced (within a specific four-month time frame) nursi graduate course that is open registration by June 10 (Fall start), October 10 (Winter star and February 10 (Spring start) Credit for NURS 604, 618, 621 or 622 if taken to fulfill the Bachelor of Nursing elective requirements, cannot be appl for credit toward another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note the <u>fee</u> for this graduate course differs from that of an undergraduate course. Please fill out the <u>Graduate Programs: Course</u>	for rt), ). , lied

<u>Registration Form</u> to register for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622.

#### **CLUSTER C COURSES (9 CREDITS)**

NURSConsolidated Professional<br/>441(9)

### **Computer Requirements**

Access to a computer with basic word processing and Internet access is required. Refer to the <u>online glossary.</u>

### **Specific Regulations**

Given the unique and professional nature of the Post-LPN BN program, some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University are superseded by the following regulations.

 In order to register in a nursing course with a practicum component, students must present proof of the following:

> Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the College of Licensed Practical Nurses of Alberta. Proof of active registration/licensure must be maintained while completing the program.

Compliance with all requirements listed in the Post-LPN BN Professional Practice (Clinical) <u>Preparation Guide</u>.

- 2. Students in the Post-LPN BN program are not permitted to challenge required or optional nursing theory or clinical courses.
- 3. Students seeking re-enrolment to the Post-LPN BN program will not receive credit for nursing clinical courses that are more than 5 years old and nursing theory courses that are more than 7 years old. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and

option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

- Students who have been awarded two failing grades in one or more nursing courses will be automatically withdrawn from the post-LPN BN program, with no opportunity for readmission.
- 5. Students will be permitted a maximum of seven years to complete all degree program requirements from date of enrolment.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated January 09 2020 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

## Bachelor of Professional Arts (4 years—120 credits)

General Information

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

#### Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts program is a four-year program designed for students who have completed an approved two-year diploma or equivalent from an accredited college or institute of technology. Some students may qualify to earn additional credits through prior learning assessment.

There are four majors offered in the Bachelor of Professional Arts degree: <u>Communication Studies</u>; <u>Criminal Justice</u>; <u>Human Services</u>; and <u>Governance, Law</u>, <u>and Management</u>.

Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English courses early in their program. Courses in the Bachelor of Professional Arts degree program are available by individualized study. Some courses are available by grouped study at selected sites. The course syllabus will indicate the delivery mode. If you have any questions, please contact the specific program advisor.

### **Program Plans**

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-gen.php

Nursing	Our opling program plane cap acc	ictualia
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Our <u>online program plans</u> can ass selecting the courses needed to fu program requirements.	-
Common Core	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, " <u>Mapping Your Future: Your</u> <u>Career and Athabasca University</u> ."	
Communication Studies Major	<u>Common Core</u> courses	
Criminal	Communication Studies Major	<u>email</u>
Justice Major	Criminal Justice Major	<u>email</u>
Governance, Law and Management	<u>Governance, Law and</u> <u>Management Major</u>	<u>email</u>
Major	<u>Human Services Major</u>	<u>email</u>
Human Services Major	Program Requirements	
Science	Students must complete the requi	lations
Architecture	Students must complete the regulations that are in effect at the time they enrol in the program. Inactive students (students	
University Diploma	<ul> <li>the program. Inactive students (students who have not registered for a course within 12 months from the last contract</li> </ul>	
University Certificate	date) must re-enrol and follow the regulations in effect at the time of re- enrolment.	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Certificate of	Total credits in the program	120
Completion - English	Enrolment requirement	60
Language Proficiency Program	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BI THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA	EYOND
Archived	<u>Common Core</u> credits	12

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-gen.php

Program Regulations	Major and elective and/or option credits	48
Undergraduate Courses	Total	60
Examinations and Grades	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca	30
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	University Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through	24
Faculty	Athabasca University in order to be considered.	27
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	WITHIN THE DEGREE STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO EARN FOR DEGREE COMPLETION	
Glossary	Senior (300/400) level	48
Site Map	400 level Maximum credits allowed at junior	18
Search Undergraduate Calendar	(200) level	12

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Professional Arts Common Core Courses (12 credits)	
General Information >		
Student	Regulations effective September 1,	2019.
Support Services	<u>To Bachelor of Professional Arts pro</u>	<u>ogram</u>
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of the northern enrolment.	heir
Undergraduate	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Programs	Total credits in the program	120
General Information	Enrolment requirement	60
Arts	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEY	OND
Commerce	THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA	
General	<u>Common Core</u> credits	12
Studies	Major and elective and/or option credits	48
Health Administration	Total	60
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	30

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-core.php

Management	Graduation with Distinction or	
Nursing	Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through	24
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Athabasca University in order to be considered.	
Common Core	WITHIN THE DEGREE STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO EARN FOR DEGREE COMPLETION	
Communication Studies Major	Senior (300/400) level	48
Criminal	400 level	18
Justice Major	Maximum credits allowed at junior (200) level	12
Governance, Law and Management Major	COMMON CORE (12 CREDITS)	
Human Services Major	When choosing courses in the common core please consult <u>Advising Services</u>	
Science	<ol> <li>A 200-level writing course or English literature course, e.g.,</li> </ol>	
Architecture	ADMN 233 <u>Writing in</u> <u>Organizations</u>	
University Diploma	or	
University Certificate	ENGL 211 <u>Prose Forms</u>	(3)
Post-	or	
Baccalaureate Certificate	ENGL 255 <u>Introductory</u> <u>Composition</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency	(Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their programs.)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-core.php

Program

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Archived Program Regulations	2.	A 200-level or higher university critical and analytical thinking course, e.g.,	
Undergraduate Courses		HSRV 306 <u>Critical Reflection for</u> <u>Practice</u> (Note: A critical and analytical thinking course taken to fulfill this requirement of the core may not also be counted towards the major in Human Services but must be replaced by another Human Services course.)	
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals		<b>or</b> PHIL 231 <u>Introduction to</u> <u>Philosophy: West and East</u>	
Regulations		or	
Glossary		PHIL 252 <u>Critical Thinking</u>	
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	3.	A senior (300/400) level professional ethics course, e.g.,	
		CMNS 455 <u>Media Ethics</u>	
		or	
		CRJS 490 <u>Ethical Decision</u> <u>Making in Law Enforcement</u>	
		or	
		EDUC 404 <u>Law and Ethics in</u> <u>Education</u>	(3)

or

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-core.php

Page 3 of 6

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

#### PHIL 333 Professional Ethics

#### or

PHIL 371 <u>Ethics, Science,</u> <u>Technology, and the</u> <u>Environment</u>

 A research methods or statistics course (see "Note" following), e.g.,

> SOSC 366 <u>Research Methods in</u> <u>the Social Sciences</u>

or

CMNS 308 <u>Understanding</u> <u>Statistical Evidence</u>

or

CMNS 333 <u>Research Methods</u> in Communication Studies

or

HADM 499 <u>Research Methods</u> <u>in Health Services</u>

(3)

or

MATH 215 Introduction to Statistics

or

MATH 216 <u>Computer-oriented</u> <u>Approach to Statistics</u>

or

### MGSC 301 <u>Statistics for</u> <u>Business and Economics I</u>\*

or

PSYC 304 <u>Research Methods in</u> <u>Psychology</u>\*\*

**NOTE:** A research methods course taken to fulfill this requirement of the core may not also be counted towards a major in Criminal Justice or Communication Studies. Communications Studies students are strongly advised to choose either CMNS 308 or CMNS 333 to meet the research methods requirement. If CMNS 308 or CMNS 333 is counted towards the core course requirement, it will not be counted towards the major electives requirement. Similarly, if SOSC 366 is chosen, it will count either as a core course or an elective course. As well, a statistics course taken to fulfill this requirement may not be counted towards a major in Governance, Law, and Management.

\*If MGSC 301 is taken, students cannot take MATH 215 or MATH 216. \*\*If PSYC 304 is taken, students cannot take SOSC 366.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-core.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Professional Arts		
General Information	Communication Studies Major		
Student Support Services	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. The Bachelor of Professional Arts		
Admission, Registration and Evaluation <b>&gt;</b>	Communication Studies major is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Centre for</u> <u>Interdisciplinary Studies</u> . The program encourages students to apply their		
Undergraduate Programs	professional knowledge within a national and international context of mass media and communication.		
General Information	Enrolment Requirements		
Arts			
Commerce	The BPA Communication Studies major is available to:		
General Studies	graduates of an approved two- or three-year communications-related		
Health Administration	diploma (e.g., public relations, advertising, journalism, multi-media,		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	broadcasting, library and information studies, legal assistant, and marketing); graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-comm.php

Management 	professional practice relevant to the Communications Studies major); or, students with a minimum of two years		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Communications Studies major).		
Common Core	Coursework and credentials must have		
Communication Studies Major	been obtained from a college, university, or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their		
Criminal Justice Major	previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the <u>program coordinator</u> .		
Governance, Law and Management Major	Prior Learning		
Human Services Major	Some students may qualify for: 1. a maximum of 60 credits of <u>Prior</u> <u>Learning Assessment and Recognition</u>		
Science	<u>(PLAR)</u> towards entry to this program, or,		
Architecture	2. a maximum of 30 credits towards		
University Diploma	senior credit once they are accepted into the program.		
University Certificate	To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Communication Studies		
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	program, please contact your <u>program</u> <u>coordinator</u> or the <u>Centre for Learning</u> <u>Accreditation</u> .		
Certificate of Completion - English	Classroom Setting		
Language Proficiency Program	In addition to completing BPA Communication Studies major through online and distance learning, students may		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-comm.php

Page 2 of 7

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Professional Arts Communication Studies Major : Undergraduate Calendar 2019 : Athabasca University			
Archived Program Regulations	have the option to take courses in a classroom setting. Contact your <u>program</u> <u>coordinator</u> for a listing of grouped study		
Undergraduate Courses	courses. Common Core		
Examinations and Grades	The <u>common core courses</u> may be taken		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and		
Faculty	knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Program Learning Outcomes Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to		
Glossary	you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact		
Site Map	the <u>program coordinator</u> .		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Bachelor of Professional Arts program Program Requirements		
	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		

# **Program Structure**

<u>Common Core</u> credits	12
Major Courses credits	30

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-comm.php

Page 3 of 7

## ements

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Page 4 of 7

Options credits

18

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum Drier Learning	<u>*see</u>
Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u>	<u>Prior</u>
Assessment and Recognition	
(PLAR) credits	<u>Learning</u>
	<u>above</u>

Major Courses (30 credits)

### **Required Major Courses (9 credits)**

CMNS 301	<u>Communication Theory</u> and Analysis	(3)
CMNS 302	Communication in History	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)

And 21 credits selected from the following list\*

(minimum of 12 credits at the 400 level).

\*Note: Students may use any <u>CMNS</u> course to meet the 21 credits required in this area.

## CMNS 201 Introduction to (3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-comm.php

### Mass Media

CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in</u> <u>Canadian Society</u>	(3)
CMNS 308	<u>Understanding</u> <u>Statistical Evidence</u>	(3)
CMNS 311	<u>Mass Media and the</u> <u>Law</u>	(3)
CMNS 321	<u>Computing in</u> <u>Everyday Life</u>	(3)
CMNS 333	<u>Research Methods</u> <u>in Communication</u> <u>Studies</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and</u> <u>the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate</u> <u>Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause:</u> <u>Social Movements</u> in History and <u>Popular Culture</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global</u> <u>Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 419	<u>Digital Storytelling</u>	(3)
CMNS 420	<u>Topics in</u> <u>Communication:</u> <u>Children and Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 421	Being Online	(3)
CMNS 423	The Television Age	(3)
CMNS 425	Film and Genre	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-comm.php

CMNS/GOVN 444	<u>Media Relations</u>	(3)
CMNS 445	<u>Directed Readings</u> <u>in Communication</u> <u>Studies</u>	(3)
CMNS 455	<u>Media Ethics</u>	(3)
POEC 302	<u>Theories and</u> <u>Approaches to</u> <u>Political Economy</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the</u> <u>Global Political</u> <u>Economy</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian</u> <u>Government and</u> <u>Politics</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social</u> <u>Change</u>	(3)
	A senior research methods course, e.g., <u>SOSC 366</u> <u>Research Methods</u> <u>in the Social</u> <u>Sciences</u>	(3)

Options (18 credits)

18 credits from any <u>discipline</u> (a maximum of three credits allowed at the junior (200) level).

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-comm.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Professional Arts Criminal Justice Major		
General Information			
Student Support Services	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. The Bachelor of Professional Arts Criminal Justice Major is offered by Athabasca		
Admission, Registration and Evaluation <b>&gt;</b>	University's <u>Centre for Social Sciences.</u> Sixty credits are required for degree completion beyond the AU-approved two- year college diploma. Students must complete the following degree requirements within the Bachelor of Professional Arts program. Enrolment Requirements		
Undergraduate Programs			
General Information			
Arts	The BPA Criminal Justice major is available		
Commerce	to:		
General Studies	graduates of an approved two-year criminal justice-related diploma;		
Health Administration	graduates of a previous undergraduate degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	practice relevant to the Criminal Justice major); or, students with a minimum of two years of university level coursework (with at		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-crjs.php

Management	least one year of professional practice relevant to the Criminal Justice major).			
Nursing				
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university o institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who			
Common Core	have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are			
Communication Studies Major	strongly encouraged to contact the <u>program coordinator</u> . The program provides students with two years of Arts and Administrative Studies courses along with specialized senior-level courses in criminal justice.			
Criminal Justice Major				
Governance,	Prior Learning			
Law and Management Major	A maximum of 30 credits may be awarded			
Human Services Major	by portfolio assessment through Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR). To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Criminal Justice			
Science	program, please contact your program			
Architecture	<u>coordinator</u> or the <u>Centre for Learning</u> <u>Accreditation</u> .			
University Diploma	Classroom Setting			
University Certificate	In addition to completing the BPA Criminal Justice major through online and distance			
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	learning, you may also be able to take courses in a classroom setting, or a combination of distance and classroom			
Certificate of Completion - English	courses, at <u>other institutions</u> . Common Core			
Language Proficiency				

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-crjs.php

Program

Archived Program Regulations Undergraduate Courses	The <u>common core courses</u> may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements. <b>Program Learning Outcomes</b>	
Examinations and Grades		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact	
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and	the <u>program coordinator.</u> <u>Bachelor of Professional Arts program</u>	
Right to Appeals Regulations	Program Requirement	S
Glossary	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their	
Site Map	enrolment.	or then
Search Undergraduate	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Calendar	<u>Common Core</u> credits	12
	Major Courses credits	42
	Options credits	6
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	24

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version in order to be considered.

Maximum Driar Learning	<u>*see</u>
Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u>	Prior
Assessment and Recognition	
(PLAR) credits	<u>Learning</u>
(I LAN) CIEUILS	above

# MAJOR COURSES (SELECT 42 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)

Any 200-level <u>Accounting</u> <u>course</u>

	or	(3)
ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	
CRJS	All <u>CRJS</u> courses	
LGST 331	Administrative Law	(3)
LGST 489	<u>Alternative Dispute</u> <u>Resolution</u>	(3)
	A 300-level organizations course (e.g., <u>ORGB 326</u> or <u>SOCI 300</u> )	(3)
ORGB 300	Organizational Culture	(3)
SOCI	Sociology and Crime	
305	or	(3)
SOCI 365	<u>Sociology of Deviance</u>	
	A research methods course (e.g., <u>SOSC 366</u> )	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-crjs.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

**OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)** 

From any <u>discipline</u> at the senior (6) (6)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



#### Undergraduate **Bachelor of Professional** Calendar Arts Home > Governance, Law and General Information Management Major Student Support Regulations effective September 1, 2019. Services The Bachelor of Professional Arts Admission, (BPA-GLM) is offered by the Centre for Registration and Evaluation to prepare innovative managers and Undergraduate public sector organizations in the Programs knowledge-based society and economy.

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human **Resources and** Labour Relations

Governance, Law and Management major Social Sciences. The program is designed professionals for leadership success with This leading-edge program provides education that promotes vision, creativity, and strategic thinking, as requisite skills for administrators in an era of globalization.

The recent reforms in organizations have led to a shift from "command-and-control" management structures and practices to an organizational context characterized by flexibility, innovation, and lifelong learning. The BPA-GLM provides the requisite knowledge and practical know-how needed by professionals for good governance and the successful

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Management	management of organizational change, particularly the increasing shift to e- governance.	
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Enrolment Requirements	
Common Core	The Governance, Law and Management major is available to:	
Communication Studies Major	graduates of an approved two-year diploma from an accredited college or technical institute in a public or not-	
Criminal Justice Major	for-profit sector related field (e.g., management, legal studies, policing, security, recreation administration,	
Governance, Law and Management	environmental studies, library and information studies);	
Management Major Human Services Major	graduates of a previous undergraduat university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Governance, Law and Management major); or,	
Science	students with a minimum of two years	
Architecture	of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice	
University Diploma	relevant to the Governance, Law and Management major).	
University Certificate	Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are	
Certificate of Completion - English	strongly encouraged to contact the <u>program coordinator</u> .	
Language Proficiency Program	Sixty credits beyond the AU-approved two- year college diploma are required for degree completion.	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

Page 2 of 14

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Archived	
Program	
Regulations	

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar The program provides students with two years of Arts and Administrative Studies courses along with specialized senior-level courses in governance.

## Common Core

The <u>common core courses</u> may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

# **Program Learning Outcomes**

Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact the <u>program coordinator</u>.

# **Program Requirements**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE\*

Common Core credits	12
Major Courses credits	15
Focus area courses credits	27
Options credits	6

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

ina management major	. Ondergraduate Calendar 2019 . Ath	
	quirement of 30 credits must be ough Athabasca	30
Great Distinct must be obta	vith Distinction or tion. At least 24 credits ined through hiversity in order to be	24
Maximum Pri Assessment (	or Learning and PLAR) Credits	30 to 60
* Note: In the course of their BPA–GLM program, students must take 15 GOVN credits.		
<ol> <li>Complete the <u>BPA common core</u>.</li> <li>Select a minimum of five courses (15 credits) from among five of the following six groups of required major courses:</li> </ol>		
GROUP 1		
ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for</u> <u>Managers</u> <b>or</b>	(3)
ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
GOVN/GLST 450	<u>Public Budgeting and</u> <u>Financial</u> <u>Management in a</u> <u>Globalized World</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

GROUP 2

	<u>The Changing</u> <u>Global</u> Economy*_	
ECON 401	*Students who have received credit for ECON 301 may not take ECON 401.	(3)
	or	
GLST/INTR/POEC 483	<u>International</u> <u>Political</u> <u>Economy: The</u> <u>Politics of</u> <u>Globalization</u>	(3)
	or	
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the</u> <u>Global Political</u> <u>Economy</u>	(3)
GROUP 3		
301 Publ	ernance, the lic Sector, and porate Power	(3)
GROUP 4		
GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400	<u>Governance</u> and Leadership	(3)
-	or	
	<u>Innovative</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

GOVN/PC	DLI 405	<u>Public</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
GROUP 5			
GOVN/GI 440	_ST/POLI	<u>Global</u> <u>Governance</u> and Law	(3)
		or	
LGST 331		<u>Administrative</u> <u>Law</u>	(3)
GROUP 6			
CMNS 308	<u>Understa</u> Evidence	anding Statistical	(3)

There are three focus areas within the BPA–GLM program. The three focus areas are reflected in both the name and structure of the program; students select nine credits from each focus area.

Courses within the Politics of Governance focus area provide students with an understanding of the social forces and environment that shape modern governance. Courses within the Law, Justice, and Policing focus area illuminate both legal institutions and the differences in power amongst groups within society. The Management and Administrative Studies focus area allows students to acquire the skills they need to assume leadership roles within public sector organizations.

## **Focus Areas**

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

## 1. The Politics of Governance

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: ENVS, HADM, INST, POEC, POLI, WGST. All INP courses are taken online from <u>Ryerson Polytechnic</u> <u>University</u>.

ANTH 362	<u>Aboriginal Cultures</u> of North America	(3)
INP 900	Introduction to the Nonprofit/Voluntary Sector	(3)
INP 901	Developing Effective Organizations	(3)
INP 911	Advocacy and Governmental Relations	(3)
INP 916	NGOs and World Governance	(3)
INP 920	Critical Issues	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care</u> Economics	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking,</u> <u>and Canadian</u> <u>Financial</u> Institutions	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

ENVS	<u>All courses</u>	
GEOG 302	<u>The Canadian North</u>	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban</u> <u>Development</u>	(3)
GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political Economy of</u> <u>Development:</u> <u>People, Processes</u> , <u>and Policies</u>	(3)
GLST 483	<u>International</u> <u>Political Economy:</u> <u>The Politics of</u> <u>Globalization</u>	(3)
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HADM	<u>All courses</u>	
HERM	<u>All courses</u>	
HIST 330	<u>Social History of</u> <u>Canada: European</u> <u>Contact to Early</u> <u>Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of</u> <u>Canada: Early</u> <u>Industrialization to</u> <u>Contemporary</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
HSRV 311	<u>Practice and Policy</u> <u>in the Human</u> <u>Services</u>	(3)
HSRV 322	<u>Ideology and Policy</u> <u>Evolution</u>	(3)
INST	<u>All courses at the</u> <u>300/400 level</u>	
LBST	<u>All courses</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

Page 8 of 14

LGST 390	<u>Women, Equality</u> and the Law	(3)
POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
POLI	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Applied Social</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work</u> and Industry	(3)
SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work</u> <u>in Canada</u>	(3)
SOCI 348	<u>Sociology of</u> <u>Environment and</u> <u>Health</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic</u> <u>Relations</u>	(3)
WGST	<u>All courses</u> *	
	*WGST/HSRV 421 and INP 911 are equivalent courses. Credit will not be given for both.	

## 2. Law, Justice, and Policing

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: CRJS and IDRL. All INP courses are taken online from <u>Ryerson</u> <u>Polytechnic University</u>.

Advocacy and Governmental (3)

INP 911

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

#### Relations

CMNS 311	<u>Mass Media</u> and the Law	(3)
CRJS	<u>All courses</u>	
GOVN 377	<u>Issues in Access</u> to Information and Privacy Protection	(3)
GOVN/GLST/POLI 440	<u>Global</u> <u>Governance</u> and Law	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of</u> <u>Canadian</u> <u>Labour</u>	(6)
HRMT 322	<u>Employment</u> <u>Law</u>	(3)
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal</u> <u>Government</u> and Law	(3)
LGST	<u>All courses</u>	
PHIL 335	<u>Biomedical</u> <u>Ethics</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science,</u> <u>Technology</u> , <u>and the</u> <u>Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of</u> <u>the</u> Environment	(3)
PSYC 395	<u>Forensic</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)
SOCI 305	<u>Sociology and</u> <u>Crime</u>	(3)
SOCI 365	<u>Sociology of</u> <u>Deviance</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and</u> <u>the Rest: The</u> <u>Sociology of</u> <u>Wealth, Power,</u> and Inequality	(3)
WGST 422	<u>Violence</u> <u>Against</u> <u>Women: A</u> <u>Global</u> <u>Perspective</u>	(3)

# 3. Management and Administrative Studies

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: ADMN, CMIS, ECON, HADM, HRMT, MGSC, MKTG, ORGB. All INP courses are taken online from <u>Ryerson</u> <u>Polytechnic University</u>.

ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
INP 902	Program Evaluation (for Nonprofit Organizations)	(3)
INP 910	Strategic Planning (in Nonprofit Organizations)	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

Page 11 of 14

INP 912	Marketing for Nonprofit Organizations	(3)
INP 913	Leading Through Change	(3)
INP 914	Diversity and Conflict Resolution	(3)
INP 915	Financial Management	(3)
CMIS	<u>All courses</u>	
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate</u> <u>Communication</u>	(3)
COMM 243	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group</u> <u>Communication</u>	(3)
ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
ENVS 305	<u>Environmental</u> Impact <u>Assessment</u>	(3)
ENTP 212	<u>Entrepreneurship</u>	(3)
GOVN 390/ POLI 392	<u>Public Policy and</u> <u>Administrative</u> <u>Governance</u>	(3)
GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400	<u>Governance and</u> <u>Leadership</u>	(3)
GOVN/POLI 405	<u>Innovative Public</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
	Public Budgeting	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

GOVN/GLST 450	<u>and Financial</u> <u>Management in a</u> <u>Globalized World</u>	(3)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
MGSC	<u>All courses</u>	
MKTG	<u>All courses</u>	
ORGB	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a</u> Workin <u>g Alliance</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans</u> Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web	(3)
SOSC 366	<u>Research</u> <u>Methods in the</u> <u>Social Sciences</u>	(3)
OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)		

6 credits from any discipline (6)

Notes:

Students are advised that they can take only 12 credits at the junior level. Preparatory courses cannot be taken for credit in the BPA–GLM program.

Students who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly encouraged to take French for their Option courses. Student interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in European

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-glm.php

governance should take German. Students interested in governance capacity building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated November 19 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Professional Arts	
General Information	Human Services Major	
Student Support Services	<ul> <li>Regulations effective September 1, 2019.</li> <li>The Bachelor of Professional Arts Human Services major is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Centre for Social Sciences</u>.</li> <li>The program responds to the career and professional needs of career practitioners</li> </ul>	
Admission, Registration and Evaluation		
Undergraduate Programs	in the human services fields of early childhood education, child and youth care personal support services, and other	
General Information	closely related fields such as educational assistants and counsellors. The program complements the diploma programs	
Arts	offered at community colleges in Alberta and across Canada.	
Commerce	Enrolment Routes	
General Studies		
Health Administration	Post-Diploma (PD) Transfer University Transfer (UT) Prior Learning	
Human Resources and Labour	Enrolment Requirements	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-hsrv.php

Relations

Management	The BPA Human Services major is available to:
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	graduates of an approved two-year human services related diploma; graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated
Common Core	discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Human Services major); or,
Communication Studies Major	students with a minimum of two years of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice
Criminal Justice Major	relevant to the Human Services major). Coursework and credentials must have
Governance, Law and Management Major	been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their
Human Services Major	previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact <u>Advising</u> <u>Services</u> .
Science	Program Planning
Architecture	
University Diploma	Students are strongly encouraged to plan an individualized program of study to:
University Certificate	consolidate and formalize their previous learning
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	build on their existing knowledge broaden their knowledge base explore areas of interest, and
Certificate of Completion -	prepare themselves for future education and career choices.
	Discussion and around of attudy construit, to
English Language Proficiency Program	Plan your program of study carefully to ensure that you meet all of the degree requirements. A maximum of 12 credits may be completed at the 200 level

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-hsrv.php

Page 2 of 8

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar including any 200-level courses in the required common core. You must also complete a minimum of 18 credits at the 400 level, including at least 9 credits in Human Services.\* If you need assistance, or for general information regarding the Human Services major, please contact the program coordinator.

\* Note: <u>HSRV 489 – Capstone: A Synthesis</u> of Program Learning Outcomes may only be taken at the end of your program. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 (12 credits in total) as the final courses to complete the degree.

# Prior Learning

Some students may qualify for:

- a maximum of 60 credits of <u>Prior</u> <u>Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> (<u>PLAR</u>) towards entry to this program, or,
- a maximum of 30 credits may be awarded toward the remaining credits in the program.

To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Human Services major, please contact your <u>program coordinator</u> or the <u>Centre for Learning Accreditation</u>.

# Program Learning Outcomes

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-hsrv.php

Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## **Classroom Setting**

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, you may have the option to take courses for the Bachelor of Professional Arts (Human Services) in a classroom setting at other institutions. See <u>Partnerships and Student</u> <u>Recruitment</u> for more information.

### <u>To Bachelor of Professional Arts General</u> <u>Requirements</u>

Students must complete the following degree requirements within the Bachelor of Professional Arts program.

## **Program Requirements**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Note that <u>HSRV 489 – Capstone: A</u> <u>Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes</u> may only be taken at the end of the program. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three, 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HRSV 489 (12 credits in total) as the final courses to complete the degree.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-hsrv.php

<u>Common Core</u> credits	12	
Major Courses credits	33	
Options credits	15	
A minimum of 18 credits at the 400 level including at least 9 credits in Human Services. HSRV 489 fulfills 3 of these credits.	18	
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30	
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24	
Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u> <u>Assessment and Recognition</u> credits <u>*see Prior Learning above</u>	up to 60 credits towards entry or up to 30 after entry	
Maximum credits allowed in Business and Administrative Studies courses	15	
Human Services Major (33 credits)		
Student must complete 15 credits in		

Student must complete 15 credits in Required Courses and 18 additional credits selected from the list of Elective Courses.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-hsrv.php

### Required Courses (15 credits)

HSRV 201	<u>Social Work and Human</u> <u>Services</u>	(3)
HSRV 306	<u>Critical Reflection for</u> <u>Practice</u>	(3)
HSRV 311	<u>Practice and Policy in the</u> <u>Human Services</u>	(3)
HSRV 322	<u>Ideology and Policy</u> <u>Evolution</u>	(3)
HSRV 489*	Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes Taken at the end of the HSRV degree studies, after all other courses in the BPA HSRV major degree have been completed. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three other 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 as the final courses to complete the degree.	(3)
	required.	

Elective Courses (18 credits selected from the following)

All senior (300/400) level credits in:

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-hsrv.php

Anthropology (ANTH)

Communication Studies (<u>CMNS</u>)

Criminal Justice (<u>CRJS</u>)

Educational Psychology (EDPY)

Education Studies (EDUC)

Governance (GOVN)

Health Administration (HADM)

Human Services (<u>HSRV</u>)

Indigenous Studies (INST)

Industrial Relations (IDRL)\*

Legal Studies (LGST)

Organizational Behavior (ORGB)\*

Political Economy (POEC)

Political Science (POLI)

Psychology (PSYC)

Social Science (SOSC)

Sociology (SOCI)

Women's and Gender Studies (WGST)

Note: Courses that are not in the disciplines above, but are cross-listed with them, will meet the elective requirements.

\* Courses in <u>Industrial Relations</u> and <u>Organizational Behavior</u> may not exceed

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-hsrv.php

a maximum of 15 credits in this degree. (See Program Structure, maximum in Business and Administrative Studies)

Eighteen credits must be completed at the 400 level. Students are advised to plan their program of study carefully to ensure that they meet all of the degree requirements.

## Options (15 credits)

Select 15 additional credits in <u>any</u> <u>discipline</u> at the senior (300/400) level.

**Notes:** Please ensure your course selection meets the general degree requirements, especially the requirements of completing 18 credits at the 400 level, including at least 9 credits in Human Services.

Contact <u>Advising Services</u> to ensure your course selection complies with the degree requirements. Use a program planner to record your selections and track your process.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/bpa-hsrv.php



# Undergraduate

# Science

General

Calendar Home

Information

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Science is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Centre for Science</u>. This degree provides students with a general science education. Given the everincreasing importance of science and technology, this degree will prepare students to cope with the science-based world of today and the increasing technological demands of the future. It will also prepare students for the challenges science presents to the modern world by including courses in scientific reasoning; the history of science; and ethics, science, technology, and the environment.

Students have the opportunity to complete courses that are transferable to pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, and preveterinary programs offered at other universities in Alberta and across Canada. Students should consult with the program advisors at the professional schools to ensure they are undertaking appropriate course patterns.

<u>Bachelor of Science, 4-year</u> <u>Bachelor of Science, Post Diploma, 4-</u> <u>year</u>

Majors

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie.php

#### Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

#### Science

Bachelor of Science, 4year

Bachelor of Science, 4year, Post Diploma

Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year

Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year

Human Science Major, 4-year

Bachelor of Science Minors

Architecture

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

#### University Diploma

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie.php

<u>Applied Mathematics Major</u> <u>Computing and Information</u> <u>Systems Major</u> <u>Human Science Major</u>

#### Minors

**Applied Mathematics** Architecture **Biology Business Administration** Computing Finance Management Game Design and Development Game Programming Geoscience Human Science Information Systems <u>Management</u> Information Systems Learning Technology **Physical Sciences** <u>Psychology</u> Web Development



Undergraduate	
Calendar	
Home >	

# Bachelor of Science (4 years—120 credits)

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Faculty of Science and Technology (FST) Bachelor of Science (BSc) degree allows students to take the general program or select a major in Human Science, Computing and Information Systems, or Applied Mathematics. A selection of minors is also offered for students to enhance their knowledge on a specific area of study. Given the importance of science and technology, this degree will prepare student to excel in the science-based world of today and meet the increasing technological demands of the future.

Graduate of the BSc program will have gained the technical, analytical, and critical thinking skills to be able to further their education. The four-year BSc is transferable towards medicine, dentistry, and veterinary programs at other Canadian and international institutions. Student intending to go onto graduate studies should contact the institution they would like to attend to ensure all entrance requirements are met.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4.php

Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Bachelor of Science, 4year

Bachelor of Science, 4year, Post Diploma

Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year

Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year

Human Science Major, 4-year

Bachelor of Science Minors

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate The Faculty of Science and Technology also offers a <u>BSc Major in Architecture</u> program, a way to study architecture as general interest or in preparation for a Masters of Architecture program, (and licensure as an architect).

### Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, will be enrolled under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

### Majors and Minors

While students may decide to graduate with a BSc in general science (without a specific area of focus), they may have the option of selecting a major, or a major and a minor, at the time of enrolment in the BSc program. BSc major are available in:

<u>Applied Mathematics</u> <u>Computing and Information Systems</u> <u>Human Science</u>

Students may also select from the following minors:

Applied Mathematics

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

Certificate	<u>Computing</u>
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<u>Information Systems</u> <u>Human Science</u> <u>Biology</u> <u>Geoscience</u> <u>Physical Sciences</u>
Archived Program Regulations	<u>Learning Technology</u> <u>Architecture</u> <u>Game Programming</u> <u>Game Development and Design</u>
Undergraduate Courses	Web Development Information Systems Management
Examinations and Grades	<u>Psychology</u> <u>Finance Management</u> <u>Business Administration</u>

It is highly recommended that students consult an AU program advisor before changing majors or minors.

### **Double Majors**

For student in the BSc program wishing to combine two majors, all requirements of both majors must be fulfilled. The choice of major may restrict course selection or require the completion of more than 120 credits. Those considering a double major should consult an AU program advisor for assistance.

### Program Plans

Online program plans assist students in selecting the courses needed to fulfill their program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. AU has also

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4.php

Undergraduate

Student Code of Conduct and

Fees and

Refunds

Faculty

**Right** to

Appeals

Glossary

Site Map

Search

Calendar

Undergraduate

Regulations

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

### **Program Requirements**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Total credits in the program	120
MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED	
Senior (300 or 400) level	72
<u>Science</u> credits	72
In the major (if selected)	45
In the major through Athabasca University	15
In the minor (if selected)	24

- In the minor through Athabasca University 9
- Senior Science credits (300 and 45 400 level)
- Senior Science credits at 400 15 level
- Social Science credits 6
- Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University

Graduation with Distinction or

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.

#### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

In any one Science discipline	
Senior project credits (495/496)	12

At the preparatory (100) level 6

Maximum Prior Learning	
Assessment and Recognition	30
( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits	

#### CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MATH 215	Introduction to Statistics	
	or	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented</u> <u>Approach to Statistics</u>	
	Introduction to Calculus I	
MATH 265*	*(When selecting the CIS major or a computing- related minor, MATH 265 may be replaced with MATH 270.)	(3)
	Introduction to Computing and Information Systems	
COMP	* (COMP 200 is required for students selecting the	

COMP for students selecting the 200\* CIS major or a computing-

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4.php

#### related minor.)

(3)

#### or

COMP 210	Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications	
SCIE 326	Scientific Reasoning	(3)
SCIE	<u>Research Methods in</u> <u>Science</u>	
480	or	
COMP 494*	<u>Research Methods</u>	(3)
	COMP 494 is required for students in the CIS major.	
PHIL	Professional Ethics	
333	or	(2)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science,</u> <u>Technology, and the</u> <u>Environment</u>	(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (see below)	(3)
English Writing Skills		

### English Writing Skills Requirement

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. Students will be exempted\* from

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4.php

the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) who have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University <u>English course above the preparatory</u> (100) level;

### or

received credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

\*Note: the exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

### Additional Program Regulations

- Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual Computer Science courses that were completed more than five years ago and/or Science courses that are over 10 years old if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Visit the <u>Transfer Credit</u> <u>Services</u> section of the Calendar for more information regarding transfer credit towards the BSc program.
- Students holding a computing-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than five years old may be admitted to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4.php

supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.

- Students holding a science-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 10 years old may be admitted to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.
- 4. An individual course can only be used to fulfill one requirement in the program. For example, no course can be used to complete the specific requirements of both the major and the minor. Also, a course that fulfills the BSc program general requirements cannot be used to satisfy the specific requirements of either the major or the minor.

## Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated January 07 2020 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma)
General Information	(4 years—120 credits)
Student Support Services	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. The Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma) program (BSc PD) allows students
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	presenting a two- or three-year science- or computing-related diploma who wish to pursue a university degree to further their career and/or academic studies.
Undergraduate Programs	Graduates of the BSc PD program will have gained the technical, analytical, and critical thinking skills to be able to further their
General Information	education. The BSc PD program also allows students to transfer their
Arts	undergraduate degree towards medicine, dentistry, and veterinary programs at
Commerce	other Canadian and international institutions. Students intending to go on to
General Studies	graduate studies should contact the institution they would like to attend to
Health Administration	ensure all entrance requirements are met. The Faculty of Science and Technology
Human Resources and Labour Relations	offers two routes within the post diploma: 1. Major and minor route: For students in this route, those holding a two- or

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4-pd.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

three-year science or computing-

Management Nursing Professional Arts, General Regulations Science **Bachelor of** Science, 4year **Bachelor of** Science, 4year, Post Diploma Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year Applied **Mathematics** Major, 4-year Human Science Major, 4-year **Bachelor of** Science Minors Architecture University Diploma University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate related diploma from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a minimum of a block of 30 credits. Depending on the content of the diploma, up to a maximum of 60 credits may be transferred toward the BSc PD program.

 Without a major or minor route: For students in this route, those holding a two- or three-year science or computing-related diploma from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a minimum of a block of 30 credits, students may also receive a block of 30 plus individual transfer credit up to a maximum of 60. Some diplomas may qualify for a block of 60 credits depending on the content of the diploma.

Note: Please refer to the required timelines in <u>Additional Regulations</u> at the bottom of this page. If your diploma is outside the time limits, please submit proof of currency as soon as possible. Not providing this documentation will hold up the evaluation process.

### Majors and Minors

Students have the option to select a major, or a major and a minor, at the time of enrolment in the BSc PD program. A student may also decide to graduate with a BSc PD in general science without a specific area of focus. BSc majors are available in:

Applied Mathematics Computing and Information Systems Human Science

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4-pd.php

Certificate	Students may also select from the	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	following minors: <u>Applied Mathematics</u> <u>Computing</u> <u>Information Systems</u> <u>Human Science</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	<u>Biology</u> <u>Geoscience</u> <u>Physical Sciences</u>	
Undergraduate Courses	<u>Learning Technology</u> <u>Architecture</u> <u>Game Programming</u>	
Examinations and Grades	Game Development and Design Web Development	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<u>Information Systems Management</u> <u>Psychology</u> <u>Finance Management</u> <u>Business Administration</u>	
Faculty	It is highly recommended that students	
Student Code of Conduct and	consult an AU program advisor before changing majors or minors.	

### **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> assist students in selecting the courses needed to fulfill their program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

### **Program Requirements**

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4-pd.php

**Right** to

Appeals

Glossary

Site Map

Search

Calendar

Undergraduate

Regulations

Page 3 of 11

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

#### BSC PD PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 30-CREDIT BLOCK ADMISSION

Total credits in the program 120

Approved college or technical diploma receives

\* (Depending on the courses 30\* taken in the diploma, the student may receive additional credits not exceeding a total of 60 credits.)

### MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Senior credits (300 or 400 level)	45
<u>Science</u> credits	60

- In the major (if selected) 45
- In the major through Athabasca University
- In the minor (if selected) 24
- In the minor through Athabasca University 9
- Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level) 36

Senior Science credits at 400 level 12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca 30

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4-pd.php

University.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.

### MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level	0
In any one Science discipline	72
Senior project credits (495/496 courses)	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition	30

(<u>PLAR</u>) credits

### CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MATH 215	Introduction to Statistics		
	or	(3)	
MATH 216	<u>Computer-Oriented</u> <u>Approach to Statistics</u>		
	Introduction to Calculus I		
MATH 265*	* (When selecting the CIS major or a computing- related minor MATH 265 may be replaced with MATH 270.)	(3)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4-pd.php

### Introduction to Computing and Information Systems

COMP 200\* \* (COMP 200 is required for students selecting the CIS major or a computer- (3) related minor.)

#### or

COMP 210	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Information Systems and</u> <u>Computer Applications</u>		
SCIE 326	<u>Scientific Reasoning</u>	(3)	
SCIE	<u>Research Methods in</u> <u>Science</u>		
480	or		
COMP 494*	<u>Research Methods</u>	(3)	
	COMP 494 is required for students in the CIS major.		
PHIL	Professional Ethics		
333	or	(3)	
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science,</u> <u>Technology, and the</u> <u>Environment</u>		
ENGL 255	Introductory Composition (see below)	(3)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4-pd.php

#### BSC PD PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 60-CREDIT BLOCK ADMISSION

Total credits in the program	120
Approved college or technical	60

diploma receives

#### MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Senior credits (300 or 400 level)	45

Science credits 51

Senior Science credits<br/>(300 and 400 level)42

Senior Science credits at 12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24 Athabasca University in order to be considered.

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level 0

Senior project credits (495/496 12 courses)

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition 30

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4-pd.php

### (PLAR) credits

#### CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MATH	Introduction to Statistics				
215	or	(3)			
MATH 216	<u>Computer-Oriented</u> <u>Approach to Statistics</u>				
MATH	Introduction to Calculus I				
265	or	(3)			
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra</u>				
SCIE 326	<u>Scientific Reasoning</u>	(3)			
SCIE 480	<u>Research Methods in</u> <u>Science</u>				
	or	(3)			
COMP 494	<u>Research Methods</u>				
PHIL	Professional Ethics				
333	or	(3)			
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science,</u> <u>Technology, and the</u> <u>Environment</u>	(-)			
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (see below)	(3)			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4-pd.php

### \*English Writing Skills Requirement

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. Students will be exempted\*\* from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) if they have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University <u>English course above the preparatory</u> (100) level;

#### or

receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

\*\* Note: The exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

### Additional Program Regulations

 Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual Computer Science courses that were completed more than 5 years ago and/or Science courses that are over 10 years old if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Visit the <u>Transfer Credit</u>

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-4-pd.php

<u>Services</u> section of the Calendar for more information regarding transfer credit towards the BSc program.

- 2. Students holding a computing-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 5 years old may gain admission to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.
- 3. Students holding a science-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 10 years old may gain admission from the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.
- 4. An individual course can only be used to fulfill one requirement in the program. For example, no course can be used to complete the specific requirements of both the major and the minor. Also, a course that fulfills the BSc program general requirements cannot be used to satisfy the specific requirements of either the major or the minor.
- 5. Preparatory (100 level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of the Post Diploma program.

## Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated January 07 2020 by laurab



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home
Coporal

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

### Bachelor of Science Computing and Information Systems Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Computing and Information Systems Major is designed for students who wish to develop and use computer-based systems in business, education, and other fields that require the processing, utilization, and management of information. Students will gain the requisite knowledge and skills in the analysis, design, and implementation of computer-based information systems for various organizations.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

### Learning Outcomes

AU has also developed <u>program learning</u> <u>outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

#### COMPUTING AND INFORMATION

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-major-cis.php

Management	SYSTEMS MAJOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS			
Nursing				
Professional Arts, General Regulations	In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> requirements, a major in Computing and Information Systems involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses. The Computing and Information Systems major cannot be combined with the <u>Computing minor</u> or the <u>Information</u> <u>Systems minor</u> .			
Science				
Bachelor of Science, 4- year				
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post				
Diploma			CREDITS	
Computing and Informations Systems	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (Java</u> )	(3)	
Major, 4-year Applied	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and</u> <u>Algorithms</u>	(3)	
Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 314	<b>Operating Systems</b>	(3)	
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)	
Bachelor of Science Minors	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)	
Architecture	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Database</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)	
University Diploma	COMP	Human Computer	(3)	
University Certificate	482	Interaction	(-)	
Post- Baccalaureate	COMP 495*	<u>Computer and</u> Information Systems Projects I	(3)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-major-cis.php

Certificate	* COMP 495 must taken with	be			
Certificate of	Athabasca				
Completion -					
English Language	credit will not be				
Proficiency	awarded. This cou	irse			
Program	should be taken as the last course or set				
A wala in a al					
Archived Program	of courses in the				
Regulations	program.				
Undergraduate					
Courses	ELECTIVE COURSES	21			
		CREDITS			
Examinations		6.04			
and Grades	Students complete a minin				
Indorgraduato	credits selected from the C	•			
Undergraduate Fees and	Science ( <u>COMP</u> ) discipline. must be at the senior (300				
	level.	or higher)			
Refunds					
Faculty	Up to three Athabasca Uni	-			
	graduate-level computing				
Student Code	be taken to fulfill senior-lev				
of Conduct and	electives. The courses are place of the course				
Right to	have specific start dates. P				
Appeals	the <u>Graduate Academic Sc</u> registration deadlines. Son				
Regulations	courses are <u>excluded</u> and	-			
	given to graduate students	-			
Glossary	graduate-level credit is use				
Site Map	Bachelor of Science Major				
	and Information Systems r	•			
Search	cannot be applied to anoth				
Undergraduate	undergraduate or graduate	-			
Calendar	Please note that the <u>fees</u> for	-			
	level courses differ from th				
	undergraduate courses. To	-			
	graduate-level course, plea the printable <u>undergradua</u>	•			
	registration form, and ema				

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-major-cis.php

Page 3 of 4

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

fst\_grad\_success@athabascau.ca.

#### RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

The following courses are recommended options for CIS major students enrolled in the 4-year BSc program:

ADMN 233	<u>Writing in</u> <u>Organizations</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative</u> <u>Approaches to</u> <u>Decision Making</u>	(3)
MATH 309	<u>Discrete</u> <u>Mathematics</u>	(3)

## Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated January 07 2020 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-major-cis.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home >

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

### Bachelor of Science Applied Mathematics Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics is designed to help students develop a relatively wide range of applied mathematical skills which have direct applications in fields such as scientific and medical research, computer science, finance, engineering, and other mathrelated disciplines.

This major fosters innovative thinking toward solving scientific, environmental, and sociological issues using mathematical methods, and aims to provide deeper understanding and alternative perspectives on problems in math-related interdisciplinary fields. Its ultimate goal is to lay a foundation of research skills for undergraduate students to apply in realworld situations and contribute to the betterment of society.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-major-applied-math.php

Management	Learning Outcomes				
Nursing					
Professional Arts, General Regulations	<ul> <li>AU has also developed <u>program learning</u> <u>outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.</li> </ul>				
Science					
Bachelor of Science, 4- year	APPLIED MATHEMATICS – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS				
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> <u>requirements</u> , a major in Applied Mathematics involves the completion of				
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	45 credits of core and elective courses. The Applied Mathematics major cannot be combined with the <u>Applied</u> <u>Mathematics minor</u> .				
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year					
Human Science Major, 4-year	Core Courses 36 credits				
Bachelor of Science Minors	MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	(3)		
Architecture	MATH 266	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Calculus II</u>	(3)		
University Diploma	MATH 271	<u>Linear Algebra II</u>	(3)		
University Certificate	MATH 309	<u>Discrete</u> <u>Mathematics</u>	(3)		

#### http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-major-applied-math.php

MATH

Post-

Baccalaureate

Page 2 of 4

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Methods in Applied

Certificate	315	<u>Statistics</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency	MATH 365 MATH	<u>Multivariable</u> <u>Calculus</u>	(3)
Program	366	<u>Complex Variables I</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MATH 370	<u>Applied Real</u> <u>Analysis</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	MATH 376	<u>Ordinary Differential</u> <u>Equations</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	MATH 476	<u>Partial Differential</u> Equations	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and	MATH 480	<u>Mathematic</u> <u>Modeling l</u>	(3)
Refunds	MATH 495	<u>Mathematics</u> <u>Projects I</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Electi	ve Courses	9 credits
Glossary		ts complete a minimum selected from the Math	
Site Map	<ul> <li>(MATH) discipline. A minimum of 6</li> <li>credits must be at a senior (300 or</li> <li>higher) level.</li> </ul>		
Search Undergraduate Calendar			2010 4-
	Aug. 31,	ition effective Sept. 1, 2020.	2019 to

Updated July 23 2019 by laurab

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-major-applied-math.php



open. online. everywhere.

### Undergraduate Calendar Home

### Bachelor of Science Human Science Major

General Information

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Human Science major is designed for individuals who wish to pursue careers in the life sciences, including professional designations in medicine and related disciplines, research in biology and human sciences, or other health-related careers. Students will be able to customize their area of interest by completing electives in human biology and health as well as other disciplines.

### Learning Outcomes

AU has also developed <u>program learning</u> <u>outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

HUMAN SCIENCE MAJOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> requirements, a major in Human Science involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-major-human-science.php

Nursing Professional	The Human Science major cannot be combined with the <u>Biology minor</u> or the <u>Human Science minor</u> .		
Arts, General Regulations			
Science			21
Bachelor of Science, 4-	COREC	COURSES	CREDITS
year 	BIOL 204	<u>Principles of Biology</u> <u>L(</u> lab component)	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	BIOL 207	<u>Principles of Biology</u> <u>ll</u> (lab component)	(3)
Computing and	BIOL 230	<u>Human Physiology</u> (lab component)	
Informations Systems Major, 4-year		or	6
Applied Mathematics	BIOL 235	<u>Human Anatomy</u> and Physiology	
Major, 4-year Human	HLST 200	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Health I</u>	(3)
Science Major, 4-year	BIOL 341	<u>Human Genetics</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	BIOL 401	<u>Cell Biology</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	ELECTIV	VE COURSES	24 CREDITS
University Certificate	Students complete a minimum of 24 credits selected from the list of courses		
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	below. All 24 credits must be at the senior (300 to higher) level. A minimum of 6 credits must include science lab components. Courses that are not listed		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-major-human-science.php

Certificate of Completion - English Language Profisionsy	here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Human Science content may be considered towards the elective credit requirements.			
Proficiency Program	BIOL 310	<u>Biology of Human</u> <u>Sexuality</u>	(3)	
Archived Program Regulations	BIOL 320	<u>Comparative</u> <u>Anatomy of the</u> <u>Vertebrates</u> (lab component)	(3)	
Undergraduate Courses				
Examinations and Grades	BIOL 325	<u>Introductory</u> <u>Microbiology</u> (lab component)	(3)	
Undergraduate Fees and	BIOL 345	<u>Ecology</u> (lab component)	(3)	
Refunds	BIOL 480	<u>lmmunology</u> (lab component)	(3)	
Faculty	BIOL	componenty		
Student Code of Conduct and	495	<u>Biology Projects I</u>	(3)	
Right to Appeals	BIOL 496	<u>Biology Projects II</u>	(3)	
Regulations	CHEM 301	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Biochemistry</u>	(3)	
Glossary		-		
Site Map	CHEM 350	<u>Organic Chemistry I</u> (lab component)	(3)	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	CHEM 360	<u>Organic Chemistry II</u> (lab component)	(3)	
	CHEM 495	<u>Chemistry Projects I</u>	(3)	
	CHEM 496	<u>Chemistry Projects II</u>	(3)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-major-human-science.php

NUTR 330	Introductory Nutrition <b>or</b>	(3)
NUTR 331	Nutrition for Health	
NUTR 405	<u>Nutrition for Health</u> and Disease	(3)
NUTR 406	<u>Modern Concepts in</u> <u>Nutrition</u>	(3)
NUTR 495	Nutrition Projects I	(3)
NUTR 496	Nutrition Projects II	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health</u> <u>Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 379	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Epidemiology</u>	(3)
HLST 301	<u>Complementary and</u> <u>Alternative</u> <u>Therapies</u>	(3)
PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 402	<u>Biological</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)

#### **RECOMMENDED OPTIONS**

As the following courses are prerequisites to some electives, they are recommended options for students in the Human Science major.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-major-human-science.php

CHEM 217	<u>Chemical Principles I</u> (lab component)	(3)
CHEM 218	<u>Chemical Principles</u> <u>ll</u> (lab component)	(3)

## Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 13 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar	Bachelor of Science Minors		
Home			
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019. <u>Applied Mathematics</u>		
Student Support Services >	<u>Architecture</u> <u>Biology</u> <u>Business Administration</u>		
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	<u>Computing</u> <u>Finance Management</u> <u>Game Design and Development</u> <u>Game Programming</u>		
Undergraduate Programs	<u>Geoscience</u> Human Science		
General Information	Information Systems Management Information Systems		
Arts	<u>Learning Technology</u> <u>Physical Sciences</u>		
Commerce	<u>Psychology</u>		
General Studies	<u>Web Development</u>		
Health Administration	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Updated July 24 2019 by laurab		
Management			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Bachelor of Science
Applied Mathematics
Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

A BSc with a minor in Applied Mathematics at Athabasca University is designed to expose students with a wide range of mathematics topics aimed at developing skills that can be directly applied in fields such as computer science, finance, biology, engineering, and other math-related disciplines.

### APPLIED MATHEMATICS MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> <u>requirements</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Applied Mathematics involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Human Resources and	Core Courses		9 credits
Labour	MATH	<u>Introduction to</u>	(3)
Relations	266	Calculus II	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-applied-math.php

Page 1 of 5

Management Nursing Professional Arts, General Regulations	MATH 270 MATH 271	<u>Linear Algebra I</u> Linear Algebra II	(3) (3)
Science Bachelor of Science, 4- year	Student	E COURSES s complete a minimu selected from the Mat	
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	(MATH) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.		n of 6
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	Informat Aug. 31, 3	tion effective Sept. 1 2020.	, 2019 to
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Updated De	cember 13 2019 by laurab	
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors			
Applied Mathematics Minor			
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-applied-math.php



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Science Architecture Minor		
General Information	Regulat	ions effective Septembe	er 1, 2019.
Student Support Services >	<ul> <li>The BSc minor in Architecture provides undergraduates with an opportunity to explore the discipline of Architecture. Students will experience design studios along with history, theory, and building science courses—all with an emphasis on sustainability.</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS</li> <li>In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Architecture involves the completion of 24 credits of core courses.</li> </ul>		
Admission, Registration and Evaluation			
Undergraduate Programs			
General Information			
Arts			
Commerce			
General Studies	·		
Health Administration	CORE	COURSES	24 CREDITS
Human Resources and	ARCH 200	<u>History of Ideas in</u> <u>Architecture I</u>	(3)
Labour Relations	ADST 200	<u>Foundations of</u> <u>Design l</u>	(3)

Management

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-arch.php

Bachelor of Science Architecture Minor : Undergraduate Calendar 2019 : Athabasca University

Nursing	APST 215	Introduction to Graphic	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	ADST	<u>Representation</u> <u>Foundations of</u>	(2)
Science	205	<u>Design II</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-	APST 230	<u>Materials, Properties,</u> and <u>Applications</u>	(3)
year Bachelor of	APST 240	Introduction to Structures	(3)
Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	APST 470	<u>Building Envelope</u> and Assemblies	(3)
Computing and Informations	APST 480	<u>Mechanical</u> Equipment of Buildings	(3)
Systems Major, 4-year		note: students intereste in Architecture should ir	
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	review	the program regulation lor of Science in Architec	s for the
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors	Inform Aug. 31	ation effective Sept. 1, , 2020.	2019 to
Applied Mathematics Minor	Updated [	December 13 2019 by laurab	
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			
Business Administration			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-arch.php



Undergraduate	Bac
Calendar	
Home	Bio

### Bachelor of Science Biology Minor

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Biology at Athabasca University offers a comprehensive program of study and training in the biological science. It is designed to provide a broad background in biology while allowing students significant flexibility in choosing courses of interest. Students will be exposed to the fundamental principles of biology, including studies of the structure, organization, and diversity of life. This minor is intended to provide additional qualifications in science-related careers that require an understanding and appreciation of the life sciences, or preparation for graduate work in biology.

### BIOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> <u>requirements</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor on Biology involves the completion of 24 credit of core and electives courses. The Biology minor cannot be combined with the Human Science major.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-biol.php

Management
------------

Nursing	Core	Courses	6 credits	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	BIOL 204	0/		
Science Bachelor of Science, 4-	BIOL 205	<u>Principles of Biology IIB</u> (home lab version)		
year		or	(3)	
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	BIOL 207	<u>Principles of Biology II</u> (lab component)		
Computing and Informations Systems	Electiv	ve Courses	18 credits	
Major, 4-year	Students complete a minimum of 18			
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	discip	s chosen from the Biology line. A minimum of 6 cred the senior (300 or higher)	its must	
Human Science Major, 4-year		nation effective Sept. 1, 2	019 to	
Bachelor of Science Minors	Aug. 3 <sup>-</sup>	1, 2020.		
Applied Mathematics Minor	Updated	December 13 2019 by laurab		
Architecture Minor				
Biology Minor				

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-biol.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Scienc Business Administ Minor	-				
General Information						
Student Support Services	Regulations effective Septem The Business Administration designed to complement a st	minor is				
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	choice of major. This minor enables a basic grasp of management theory and of technically-based skills in the core business areas of Accounting,					
Undergraduate Programs	Management Science, and Ma will provide students with the skills to enter their chosen ca	relevant				
General Information	BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS	MINOR –				
Arts	In addition to the <u>BSc progra</u>	am general				
Commerce	requirements and the specif	fic				
General Studies	requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Business Administration involves the completion of 24 credits of					
Health Administration	core and elective courses.					
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Core Courses	18 credits				
	ADMN Introduction to	(3)				

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-bus-admn.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Management	232	<u>Management</u>	
Nursing	ACCT	<u>Accounting for</u> <u>Managers</u>	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	250	or	(3)
Science	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory</u> <u>Financial Accounting</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4- year	MKTG 396	Introduction to Marketing	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	MGSC 368	Introduction to Production and Operations Management	(3)
Computing and Informations	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Systems Major, 4-year	MGSC 418	<u>Supply Chain</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year		0	ć
Human Science	ELECTIV	/E COURSES	6 CREDITS
Major, 4-year		ts complete a minimur chosen from the <u>Busir</u>	
Bachelor of Science Minors		<u>strative</u> area of study a	
Applied Mathematics Minor		tion effective Sept. 1	, 2019 to
Architecture Minor	Aug. 31,	2020.	
Biology Minor	Updated De	ecember 13 2019 by laurab	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-bus-admn.php



### Undergraduate Calendar Home

# Bachelor of Science Computing Minor

General Information

Student Support

Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations The minor in Computing is intended for students with an interest in computer programming and application development. It provides foundations in the skills, techniques and technologies used to build digital tools and applications, offering the opportunity to develop skills in programming, data management, systems analysis, and interaction design.

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Students may elect to explore other important areas of computing such as operating systems and networking should they wish, leading to a solid background in computer science.

## COMPUTING MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> <u>requirements</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Computing involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-comp.php

Managemen	t
-----------	---

Nursing	Core (	Courses	15 credits
Professional Arts, General Regulations Science	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (C++)</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4- year		or	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (Java)</u>	
Diploma	COMP 214	<u>Interactive</u> <u>Technologies</u>	(3)
and Informations Systems	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and</u> <u>Algorithms</u>	(3)
Major, 4-year Applied	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)
Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Database</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	378	<u>Management</u>	
Bachelor of Science Minors	Electiv	ve Courses	9 credits
Applied Mathematics Minor	credits Science	ts complete a minimum selected from the Comp ( <u>COMP</u> ) discipline at a ju	uter
Architecture Minor	senior l	evel.	
Biology Minor	Informa Aug. 31,	tion effective Sept. 1, 2 2020.	019 to

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-comp.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home		elor of Science ce Manageme r	
General Information			
Student Support Services	Student Manager	ons effective Septembo who choose the minor ment will graduate with	in Finance h a basic
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	and Ecor technica	the theory behind Ma nomics disciplines as w lly-based skills used in s areas of accounting a	vell as the the core
Undergraduate Programs		E MANAGEMENT MIN C REQUIREMENTS	OR –
General Information		tion to the <u>BSc prograr</u> <u>ments</u> and the specific	0
Arts	•	ment of the chosen m	-
Commerce	minor in Finance Management involves the completion of 24 credits of core and		
General Studies	elective	e courses.	
Health Administration	CORE C	OURSES	18 CREDITS
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN 232 ECON	Introduction to Management	(3)
	ECON		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-finance-mgmt.php

Page 1 of 5

Bachelor of Science Finance Management Minor : Undergraduate Calendar 2019 : Athabasca University

Management	247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Nursing Professional	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Arts, General Regulations	ACCT	Accounting for	
Science	250	<u>Managers</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4-		or	(3)
year	АССТ 253	Introductory Financial Accounting	
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
Computing and	FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	
Informations Systems Major, 4-year	FNCE	or	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	403	<u>Risk Management</u>	
Human Science	ELECTIN	/E COURSES	6 CREDITS
Major, 4-year	Studen	ts complete a minimun	n of 6
Bachelor of Science Minors	credits chosen from the Finance ( <u>FNCE</u> ), Economics ( <u>ECON</u> ), or Accounting ( <u>ACCT</u> ) disciplines at a junior or senior level.		
Applied Mathematics Minor	Informa	tion offective Cont 1	2010 to
Architecture Minor	Aug. 31,	tion effective Sept. 1, 2020.	201910
Biology Minor	Updated De	ecember 13 2019 by laurab	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-finance-mgmt.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

# Bachelor of Science Game Design and Development Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Game Design and Development minor is aimed at those interested in the computer gaming industry and related fields. While offering some programming, the minor focuses mainly on the broader game design process. It provides opportunities to gain practical and creative skills in developing stories, designs and systems as part of a games development team, or in creating small games and game-like, or gamified, applications.

Note: Those looking to gain their programming and computing skills needed to develop complex video games should instead consider the more technicallyfocused <u>Game Programming minor</u> instead.

#### GAME DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> <u>requirements</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-game-design-devel.php

Management	Develop	n Game Design and oment involves the comp	
Nursing	24 credits of core and elective courses.		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Core Co	ourses	15 credits
Science			creuits
Bachelor of Science, 4-	COMP 230	<u>Storyboard Design</u> and Development	(3)
year Bachelor of Science, 4-	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of</u> <u>Games, Leisure, and</u> <u>Entertainment</u>	(3)
year, Post Diploma Computing	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths</u> and Facts in <u>Computer Games</u>	(3)
and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 318	Introduction to Game Design and Development	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet</u> Game Development	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	Elective	Courses	9 credits
Bachelor of Science Minors	Students complete a minimum of 9 credits from the list of courses below:		
Applied Mathematics Minor	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
Architecture Minor	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
Biology Minor	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-game-design-devel.php

Page 2 of 5

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Business Administration Minor	COMP 214	<u>Interactive</u> <u>Technologies</u>	(3)
Computing Minor	COMP 266	Introduction to Web Programming	(3)
Finance Management	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and</u> <u>Algorithms</u>	(3)
Minor ————————————————————————————————————	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
Design and Development Minor	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game</u> <u>Programming</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Database</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 390	Computer Graphics	(3)
Information Systems	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence</u> for Game Developers	(3)
Management Minor Information	COMP 466	<u>Advanced</u> <u>Technologies for Web-</u> <u>Based Systems</u>	(3)
Systems Minor	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer</u> Interaction	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	COMP 489	<u>Distributed</u> Computing	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor			
Psychology Minor	Informa Aug. 31,	tion effective Sept. 1, 20 2020.	019 to

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-game-design-devel.php



Undergraduate

Calendar

Home

# **Bachelor of Science** Game Programming Minor

General Information

Student Support

Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human **Resources and** Labour Relations

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

This minor is designed for those interested in entering the game industry or developing and publishing their own games. The four core courses are ones all game designers and developers need. Moreover, with a variety of elective courses, students can choose to focus on the courses that nurture their skills set for careers in the game industry.

## GAME PROGRAMMING MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> requirements and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Game Programming involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.



http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-game-prog.php

Page 1 of 5

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

15

Nursing		Introduction to Computer	
Professional	COMP 206	Programming (C++)	
Arts, General Regulations	200	or	(3)
Science	СОМР		
Bachelor of Science, 4-	306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	
year	COMP	Introduction to Game Design and	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-	318	<u>Development</u>	(3)
year, Post Diploma	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game</u> <u>Programming</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations	COMP 390	Computer Graphics	(3)
Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence</u> for Game Developers	(3)
America			
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year			
Mathematics	Electiv	ve Courses	9 credits
Mathematics Major, 4-year Human	Student	<b>ve Courses</b> ts complete a minimum of selected from the list of a	credits
Mathematics Major, 4-year Human Science Major, 4-year Bachelor of Science Minors Applied	Student	s complete a minimum	credits
Mathematics Major, 4-year Human Science Major, 4-year Bachelor of Science Minors	Student credits below: COMP 214 COMP	ts complete a minimum selected from the list of <u>Interactive</u> <u>Technologies</u> <u>Storyboard Design</u>	credits of 9 courses
Mathematics Major, 4-year Human Science Major, 4-year Bachelor of Science Minors Applied Mathematics	Student credits below: COMP 214 COMP 230 COMP	ts complete a minimum of selected from the list of a selected from the selected	credits of 9 courses (3)
Mathematics Major, 4-year Human Science Major, 4-year Bachelor of Science Minors Applied Mathematics Minor Architecture	Student credits below: COMP 214 COMP 230	ts complete a minimum of selected from the list of a <u>Interactive</u> <u>Technologies</u> <u>Storyboard Design</u> and Development	credits of 9 courses (3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-game-prog.php

Page 2 of 5

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Business Administration	268	<u>Programming (Java)</u>	
Minor Computing	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and</u> <u>Algorithms</u>	(3)
Minor Finance Management	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of</u> <u>Games, Leisure, and</u> <u>Entertainment</u>	(3)
Minor Game Design and	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of</u> <u>Myths and Facts in</u> <u>Computer Games</u>	(3)
Development Minor	COMP 308	Java for Programmers	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 314	<b>Operating Systems</b>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 348	<u>Network</u> <u>Programming in Java</u>	(3)
Information Systems	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)
Management Minor Information	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Database</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Systems Minor Learning	COMP 466	<u>Advanced</u> <u>Technologies for</u> <u>Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
Technology Minor	COMP	Human Computer	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	482 COMP 486	Interaction Mobile and Internet	(3)
Psychology Minor	480 COMP 489	<u>Game Development</u> <u>Distributed</u> <u>Computing</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-game-prog.php

Web Development Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Architecture	Aug. 31, 2020.
University Diploma	Updated October 02 2019 by laurab
University Certificate	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-game-prog.php



### Undergraduate Calendar Home

# Bachelor of Science Geoscience Minor

General Information

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

#### Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations The Geoscience minor acquaints students with basic aspects of the physical and natural systems that operate on Earth, within it, as well as in its atmosphere. The minor requires the completion of four core geoscience courses as well as four electives in related geoscience and science. It can be combined with any BSc major. Completion of the minor allows students to find employment in a wide range of sectors including environmental, government and consulting services.

## GEOSCIENCE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> <u>requirements</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Geoscience involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-geoscience.php

Management	Core	Courses	12 credits
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General	GEOL 200	<u>Introductory Physical</u> <u>Geology</u>	(3)
Regulations	GEOL	Introductory	(3)
cience	201	<u>Historical Geology</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4- year	GEOG 265	Introductory Physical Geography I	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	GEOG 266	Introductory Physical Geography II: Lithosphere and Biosphere	(3)
omputing Id formations stems ajor, 4-year	Electi	ve Courses	12 credits
ied nematics r, 4-year		ts complete a minimum chosen from the followin nes:	
Human Science Major, 4-year	Geo	ology ( <u>GEOL)</u> ography ( <u>GEOG</u> ) ophysics*	
Bachelor of	Env	ironmental Science ( <u>ENS</u>	<u>iC</u> )
Science Minors		num of 6 credits must be (300 or higher) level. Cou	
Applied Mathematics Minor	which a closely-	are easily demonstrated related science content 350) may be considered	to have (e.g.
Architecture Minor		dit requirements.	for
Biology Minor	*Note: AU does not currently offer Geophysics courses, but may accept external courses as transfer credit to be used towards the Geoscience electives.		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-geoscience.php

Business Administration Minor	
Computing Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Finance Management Minor	Updated July 24 2019 by laurab
Game Design and Development Minor	
Game Programming Minor	
Geoscience Minor	
Human Science Minor	
Information Systems Management Minor	
Information Systems Minor	
Learning Technology Minor	
Physical Sciences Minor	
Psychology Minor	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-geoscience.php



### Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human **Resources and** Labour Relations

## **Bachelor of Science** Human Science Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Human Science minor at Athabasca University offers students a customizable program of study to obtain expertise in the biology and health of the human body. This minor is designed to provide a background in human biology while allowing significant flexibility for students to choose courses of interest in human health, community health, nutrition, and psychology. It is intended to prepare students for careers in the life sciences, further study in programs such as medicine or graduate work in biology and health-related disciplines. Students will develop an understanding of the chemical and biological processes of the human body and be able to relate this knowledge to aspects of health and development as well as to the human environment.

## HUMAN SCIENCE MINOR -SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-human-science.php

Management Nursing Professional Arts, General	requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Human Science involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.		
Regulations Science	Core	Courses	9 credits
Bachelor of Science, 4- year	BIOL 235	<u>Human Anatomy and</u> <u>Physiology</u>	(6)
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	HLST 200	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Health I</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year		i <b>ve Courses</b> Its complete a minimum	<b>15</b> credits of 15
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	credits in Human Science electives to be selected from the list of courses below. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level. Courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Human Science content may be considered		
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors	BIOL 204	Is the credit requirement <u>Principles of Biology I</u>	s. (3)
Applied Mathematics Minor	BIOL 205	<u>Principles of Biology</u> <u>IIB</u> (home lab version)	
Architecture Minor		or	(3)
Biology Minor	BIOL 207	<u>Principles of Biology II</u> (lab component)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-human-science.php

Business Administration Minor	BIOL 310	<u>Biology of Human</u> <u>Sexuality</u>	(3)
Computing Minor	BIOL 320	<u>Comparative</u> <u>Anatomy of the</u> <u>Vertebrates</u> (lab component)	(3)
Finance Management Minor	BIOL 325	<u>Introductory</u> <u>Microbiology (</u> lab	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	BIOL 341	component) <u>Human Genetics</u>	(3)
Game Programming	BIOL 345	<u>Ecology (</u> lab component)	(3)
Minor Geoscience Minor	BIOL 401	<u>Cell Biology</u>	(3)
Human	BIOL 480	<u>lmmunology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Minor	BIOL 495	<u>Biology Projects I</u>	(3)
Systems Management Minor	BIOL 496	<u>Biology Projects II</u>	(3)
Information Systems	CHEM 301	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Biochemistry</u>	(3)
Learning	CHEM 350	<u>Organic Chemistry I</u> (lab component)	(3)
Technology Minor	CHEM 360	<u>Organic Chemistry II</u> (lab component)	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	NUTR 330	Introductory Nutrition	(3)
Psychology Minor	NUTR 405	<u>Nutrition in Health</u> and Diseases	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-human-science.php

Web Development Min or	NUTR 495	Nutrition Projects	(3)
Minor Architecture	ANTH 278	<u>Human Evolution and</u> <u>Diversity</u>	(3)
University Diploma	HADM 336	<u>Community Health</u> <u>Planning</u>	(3)
University Certificate	HADM 379	Introduction to Epidemiology	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	HLST 301	<u>Complementary and</u> <u>Alternative Therapies</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion -	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
English Language Proficiency Program	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	Informa Aug. 31,	tion effective Sept. 1, 201 2020.	19 to
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations and Grades	Updated Oc	tober 24 2019 by laurab	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds			
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-human-science.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information >

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

# Bachelor of Science Information Systems Management Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Information Systems Management provides knowledge essential to effective use of computers and information systems in the business environment from a management perspective. Students will develop a sophisticated understanding of trends and issues related to information systems, and learn how to align information systems with business goals.

It introduces and examines how information systems analysis and management can be used to meet the strategic needs of business and government. The minor's main concern is how businesses use information to improve company operations. Courses in the minor focus on how to design and develop information systems, how to manage information systems in organizations, and how business processes and information systems can align with company goals for financial reporting, control requirements, and IT structure.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-info-mgmt.php

#### Management

#### Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

#### Science

Bachelor of Science, 4year

Bachelor of Science, 4year, Post Diploma

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> <u>requirements</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Information Systems Management involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Computing and	Core (	Core Courses	
Informations Systems Major, 4-year	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputers</u> <u>Applications in</u> Business (Windows)	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 361	Systems Analysis and Design	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	CMIS 351	<u>Managing</u> Information Systems	(3)
Applied Mathematics Minor	CMIS 455	Accounting Information Systems	(3)
Architecture Minor	Electiv	ve Courses	9 credits
Biology Minor	Student	s complete a minimum	of 9

#### Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from Computer Science

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-info-mgmt.php

Business Administration Minor	( <u>COMP</u> ), Management Science ( <u>MGSC</u> ), or Computers and Management Information Systems ( <u>CMIS</u> ) disciplines at a junior or senior level.
Computing Minor	
Finance Management Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Game Design and Development Minor	Updated July 24 2019 by laurab
Game Programming Minor	
Geoscience Minor	
Human Science Minor	
Information Systems Management Minor	
Information Systems Minor	
Learning Technology Minor	
Physical Sciences Minor	
Psychology Minor	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-info-mgmt.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

# Bachelor of Science Information Systems Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Information Systems is concerned with the use of computers to support the management of data and information in human systems. It offers an introduction to the main areas of information systems such as database design, systems analysis, and programming, with options to chose from across the spectrum of computing and information systems courses, depending on personal needs and interests. The minor is mainly concerned with applying computer skills within a business context. It will be of particular value to those that need to work with programmers and other computing professionals to build robust, relevant and effective information systems that meet human and business needs, as well as those wishing to apply knowledge of computer systems in other fields of interest.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-infs.php

Management Nursing Professional	MINC	RMATION SYSTEM )R – SPECIFIC JIREMENTS	1S
Arts, General Regulations	In addit	ion to the BSc program	veneral
Science	In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> <u>requirements</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Information Systems involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.		-
Bachelor of Science, 4- year			nvolves
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post	Conol	<b>2</b> 011/2005	12
Diploma Computing	Core	Courses	credits
Computing and Informations Systems	COMP 266	Introduction to Web Programming	(3)
Major, 4-year	COMP 214	<u>Interactive</u> <u>Technologies</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 378	Introduction to Database	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors		<u>Management</u>	
Applied Mathematics Minor		ve Courses	12 credits
Architecture Minor	credits Science	t complete a minimum o selected from the Comp ( <u>COMP</u> ) discipline at a ju	uter
Biology	senior l	evel.	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-infs.php

Minor

Business Administration Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Computing Minor	Updated July 24 2019 by laurab
Finance Management Minor	
Game Design and Development Minor	
Game Programming Minor	
Geoscience Minor	
Human Science Minor	
Information Systems Management Minor	
Information Systems Minor	
Learning Technology Minor	
Physical Sciences Minor	
Psychology Minor	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-infs.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

# Bachelor of Science Learning Technology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Learning Technology minor is primarily aimed at those interested in entering the fields of instructional design, online teaching, or learning technology management, or who wish to work with computers in the fields of education or training. The minor outlines the fundamentals of computing as well as learning theory (e.g. motivation and development). Students will learn some programming, application design, and interaction design skills; gain grounding in models of learning (e.g. behaviourist, cognitivist, and constructivist). It introduces a variety of approaches to teaching and assessment, and to the use or building of digital technologies to support such activities.

## LEARNING TECHNOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-learn-tech.php

Management Nursing Professional Arts, General Regulations	In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> <u>requirement</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Learning Technology involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.			
Science Bachelor of	Core (	Courses	15	
Science, 4- year		.001303	credits	
Bachelor of Science, 4-	EDPY 200	<u>Educational</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)	
year, Post Diploma	EDPY 310	<u>Learning and</u> <u>Instruction</u>	(3)	
Computing and Informations	EDPY 480	<u>Learning with</u> <u>Technology</u>	(3)	
Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 214	<u>Interactive</u> <u>Technologies</u>	(3)	
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 266	Introduction to Web Programming	(3)	
Human Science Major, 4-year	Electiv	ve Courses	9	
Bachelor of Science Minors		s complete a minimum		
Applied Mathematics Minor	credits chosen from the following disciplines:			
Architecture Minor	Education ( <u>EDUC</u> ) Educational Psychology ( <u>EDPY</u> ) Psychology ( <u>PSYC</u> )			
Biology Minor	Con	nputer Science ( <u>COMP</u> )		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-learn-tech.php

Business Administration Minor Computing Minor	If selecting <u>PSYC</u> or <u>COMP</u> courses, students may only choose from the courses listed below. The courses with asterisks * are recommended over the courses without. Courses that are easily demonstrated to have mainly Learning Technology content may be considered towards the elective credit requirements.		
Finance Management Minor			
Game Design and Development Minor	Psychology		
Game Programming	PSYC 210*	<u>Experiential Learning</u> in the Celebration of <u>Diversity</u>	(3)
Minor Geoscience Minor	PSYC 355*	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Human Science	PSYC 387	Learning	(3)
Minor Information	PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities:</u> <u>Issues and</u> <u>Interventions</u>	(3)
Systems Management Minor	PSYC 401*	Learning Through Life	(3)
Information Systems Minor	Comp	itor Science	
Learning	compt	iter Science	
Technology Minor	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	COMP 210	Introduction to Information Systems	(3)
Psychology Minor	210	and Computer Applications	
	COMP	<u>Storyboard Design</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-learn-tech.php

Page 3 of 5

Web Development	230*	and Development	(3)
Minor Architecture	COMP 268*	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
University Diploma	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of</u> <u>Games, Leisure, and</u> <u>Entertainment</u>	(3)
University Certificate			
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of</u> <u>Myths and Facts in</u> <u>Computer Games</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion -	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)
English Language Proficiency	COMP 308	Java for Programmers	(3)
Program Archived Program Regulations	COMP 318*	Introduction to Game Design and Development	(3)
Undergraduate	COMP 361*	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)
Courses Examinations	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game</u> Programming	(3)
and Grades	COMP 390	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMP 410	Software Engineering	(3)
Faculty	COMP 435*	<u>Multimedia</u> <u>Technologies</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence</u> for Game Developers	(3)
Appeals Regulations	COMP 456	Artificial Intelligence	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-learn-tech.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Glossary	COMP 466*	<u>Advanced</u> <u>Technologies for</u> Web-Based Systems	(3)
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	COMP 482*	<u>Human Computer</u> Interaction	(3)
	COMP 494	Research Methods	(3)
	COMP 495*	<u>Computer and</u> Information Systems Projects	(3)

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



### Undergraduate Calendar Home

## **Bachelor of Science Physical Sciences Minor**

General Information

Student Support

Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Human

Labour

Health Administration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Physical Sciences minor provides an opportunity for students to enrich their major field of study with fundamental knowledge in chemistry and physics through junior and senior level courses. In addition, students can explore other closely-related disciplines such as astronomy and geophysics.

## PHYSICAL SCIENCES MINOR - SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Physical Sciences involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.



http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-phys-science.php

Management	CHEM 217	<u>Chemical Principles I</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General	CHEM 218	Chemical Principles II	(3)
Regulations	PHYS 204	<u>Physics for Scientists</u> and Engineers I	(3)
Science	PHYS	Physics for Scientists	
Bachelor of Science, 4- year	205	<u>Physics for Scientists</u> and Engineers II	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	Electi	ve Courses	12 credits
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	Student complete a minimum of 12 credits selected from the following disciplines: Chemistry ( <u>CHEM</u> )		
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Physics ( <u>PHYS</u> ) Astronomy ( <u>ASTR</u> ) Geophysics*		
Human Science Major, 4-year	A minimum of 6 credits must be at a senior (300 or higher) level.		
Bachelor of Science Minors	*Note: AU does not currently offer Geophysics courses, but may accept external courses as transfer credit to be used towards the Physical Sciences electives.		
Applied Mathematics Minor			
Architecture Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to		019 to
Biology Minor	Aug. 31,	2020.	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-phys-science.php



### Undergraduate Calendar Home

# Bachelor of Science Psychology Minor

General Information >

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Human

Labour Relations

Health Administration

**Resources and** 

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Psychology minor is intended to meet the needs of students who recognize that an understanding and analysis of psychological processes is an important component of their education. It is designed to provide undergraduate students with a broad overview of topics and domains in psychology.

## PSYCHOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> <u>requirements</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Psychology involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.



http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-psyc.php

Management	PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a</u> <u>Natural Science</u>	(3)
Nursing	PSYC	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	290	<u>Serieran Syenology</u>	
Science	Elect	ive Courses	18
Bachelor of Science, 4- year		nts complete a minimum	
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	credits selected from the discipline of Psychology ( <u>PSYC</u> ). A minimum of 6 credits must be chosen from the following:		
Computing and	PSYC 323	<u>Developmental</u> <u>Psychology</u>	(3)
Informations Systems Major, 4-year	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Personality Theories</u> and Issues	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science	PSYC 387	Learning	(3)
Minors	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Minor	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor	Inform Aug. 31	ation effective Sept. 1, 2 , 2020.	2019 to

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-psyc.php



#### Undergraduate Calendar Home

# Bachelor of Science Web Development Minor

General Information

Student Support

Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Web Development teaches the skills needed to design, create, and maintain rich, interactive web-based systems. In addition to grounding in popular web programming languages as web page development, this minor covers a range of necessary accompanying skills such as database design, systems analysis, and interaction design.

# WEB DEVELOPMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the <u>BSc program general</u> <u>requirements</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Web Development involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.



http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-web-devel.php

Page 1 of 5

Management	COMP 214	<u>Interactive</u> <u>Technologies</u>	(3)
Nursing	СОМР	-	
Professional Arts, General	266	<u>Introduction to Web</u> <u>Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
Regulations	COMP	Systems Analysis and	(3)
Science	361	<u>Design</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4- year	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Database</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	COMP 466	<u>Advanced</u> <u>Technologies for</u> <u>Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
Computing	Flectiv	ve Courses	9
and Informations Systems	Lietti	ve courses	credits
and Informations Systems Major, 4-year Applied Mathematics	Student	ts complete a minimum of selected from the list of o	of 9
and Informations Systems Major, 4-year Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year Human Science	Student	ts complete a minimum c	of 9
and Informations Systems Major, 4-year Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year Human	Student credits below: COMP	ts complete a minimum of selected from the list of of <u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u>	of 9 courses
and Informations Systems Major, 4-year Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year Human Science Major, 4-year Bachelor of	Student credits below: COMP 268 COMP	ts complete a minimum of selected from the list of o <u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (Java)</u> <u>Data Structures and</u>	of 9 courses (3)
and Informations Systems Major, 4-year Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year Human Science Major, 4-year Bachelor of Science Minors Applied Mathematics Minor	Student credits below: COMP 268 COMP 272 COMP 206 COMP	ts complete a minimum of selected from the list of o <u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (Java)</u> <u>Data Structures and</u> <u>Algorithms</u> <u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u>	of 9 courses (3) (3)
and Informations Systems Major, 4-year Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year Human Science Major, 4-year Bachelor of Science Minors Applied Mathematics	Student credits below: COMP 268 COMP 272 COMP 206	ts complete a minimum of selected from the list of of <u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (Java)</u> <u>Data Structures and</u> <u>Algorithms</u> <u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (C++)</u> <u>Java for Programmers</u>	of 9 courses (3) (3) (3) (3)
and Informations Systems Major, 4-year Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year Human Science Major, 4-year Bachelor of Science Minors Applied Mathematics Minor Architecture	Student credits below: COMP 268 COMP 272 COMP 206 COMP 308	ts complete a minimum of selected from the list of of <u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (Java)</u> <u>Data Structures and</u> <u>Algorithms</u> <u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computer</u> <u>Programming (C++)</u>	of 9 courses (3) (3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-web-devel.php

Page 2 of 5

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Business	314		
Administration Minor	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)
Computing Minor	COMP 348	<u>Network</u> <u>Programming in Java</u>	(3)
Finance Management Minor	COMP 400	<u>Computer and</u> <u>Network Security</u>	(3)
Game Design and Development	COMP 409	Mobile Computing and Commerce	(3)
Minor Game	COMP 435	<u>Multimedia</u> <u>Technologies</u>	(3)
Programming Minor	COMP 470	<u>Web Server</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer</u> Interaction	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet</u> <u>Game Development</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management	COMP 489	<u>Distributed</u> <u>Computing</u>	(3)
Minor Information Systems Minor	Informa Aug. 31,	tion effective Sept. 1, 20 2020.	)19 to
Learning Technology Minor	Updated Jul	y 24 2019 by laurab	
Physical Sciences Minor			
Psychology Minor			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-minor-web-devel.php



### Undergraduate Calendar Home General

Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Science Architecture (BSc Arch) program at Athabasca University provides a new way to study architecture and it is designed for the adult learner who wishes to earn a quality university education regardless of age, gender, culture, ability or disability, geographic location, career and family commitments.

There are two ways to complete this degree:

 General interest students may complete the BSc Arch program. This approach does not involve a work/study component and can lead to licensing through the more traditional route of a Masters of Architecture (from another university) and internship.

> Both the academic courses and the studios within this route will be completed online although there may be some face-to-face immersive studios as well.

The BSc Arch by itself can also lead to a variety of design careers.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-arch.php

2.

Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

#### Science

Architecture

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion -English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses Students may also complete the BSc Arch as part of the RAIC Syllabus program which is a work/study program that can provide an alternative pathway to licensing as an architect in Canada.

Students who are interested in this route of the BSc Arch program should first register with the RAIC to ensure they qualify for professional certification at the end of the program. In the Syllabus, students will complete 9800 hours of work experience while taking academic courses and design studios. The design studios are run by the RAIC in major cities across Canada and are face-to-face rather than virtual. The academic courses are run by Athabasca University and are online. The RAIC also supervises the work experience component.

The terminal credential in this program is the RAIC Syllabus Diploma. There are two routes to this diploma.

#### a. The Degree Route

Beginning in July 2014, students may choose to complete the BSc Arch, the PBDA (Post Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture) and 9800 hours of work experience under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect.

#### b. The Existing Route

Students may also choose to only complete the courses and studios

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-arch.php

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar required by Part I, II and III and 9800 hours of work experience under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect. There are fewer courses in this route but students do not earn the BSc Arch or PBDA.

In both cases successful students will receive the RAIC Syllabus Diploma and may then apply for individual certification by the Canadian Architectural Certification Board (CACB). This, in turn, will make a student eligible to apply for membership with a provincial architectural association – although students may be required to complete exams and additional internship hours.

You will find the Syllabus Diploma application steps listed at the following link: <u>http://www.raic-</u> <u>syllabus.ca/application</u>

For further information pertaining to the Syllabus Diploma registrations please contact the Syllabus Assistant Registrar at 613-241-3600, ext. 204

<u>Architecture Major</u> <u>Architecture Major, Post Diploma</u>

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

# Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (4 years – 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University and Architecture Canada, Royal Architecture Institute of Canada (RAIC), have formed a partnership dedicated to offering a high quality online architecture program. This is Canada's first online architecture program and it is a component of the renewal of the RAIC Syllabus which constitutes an alternative path to professional licensure as an architect in Canada. The RAIC Syllabus consists of studio, work experience and academic components taken while working under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect.

The academic components of the Syllabus program are shared between first, a Bachelor of Science in Architecture (BSc Arch) and second, a Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture (PBDA). Together, the studio and work experience (offered by RAIC) and the academic components (offered by Athabasca University) fulfill the requirements of the RAIC Syllabus Professional Diploma in Architecture.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4.php

Management	The BSc Arch program, which has a strong focus on environmental and community		
Nursing	sustainability, will also be beneficial for		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	public and private careers in urban and construction planning and design, as well as studies of the built environment.		
Science	The BSc Arch program has open admission, however students who have an		
Architecture	approved diploma or credentials in		
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year	architecture may apply for the Post Diploma route and will be awarded 30 credits towards the BSc Architecture (PD). Students may receive additional credits pending review of course content completed through the diploma program.		
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma	Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.		
University Diploma	Students with a Recognized Degree		
	8		
University Certificate	Students who hold a recognized first		
University			
University Certificate Post- Baccalaureate	Students who hold a recognized first degree, outside of the field of Architecture, and who are interested on the BSc Arch program and/or courses, have two		
University Certificate Post- Baccalaureate Certificate Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency	<ul> <li>Students who hold a recognized first degree, outside of the field of Architecture, and who are interested on the BSc Arch program and/or courses, have two options:</li> <li>1. Register as a non-program student and take courses of interest to them.</li> <li>2. Enrol in the BSc Arch program at which time those students with an</li> </ul>		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4.php

Page 2 of 10

Examinations and Grades	part of the first degree, at least 30 of which must be completed at AU. Preparatory (100 level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.	
Undergraduate Fees and		its of a
Refunds	Program Plans	
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist selecting the courses needed to fulfi program requirements.	-
Appeals Regulations	Counselling Services offers an assess website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athal	basca
Glossary	University has also developed <u>progra</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the	
Sito Man	career options that may be available	
Site Map	you upon graduating.	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Program Requirements	
	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of th enrolment.	ieir
	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
	Total credits in the program	120
	Minimum Senior level (300/400) credits required	75
	Science and Arts breadth and senior-level requirements are fulfilled by a combination of specific Science, Arts, and Architecture courses (many of which are disciplinary in nature and cover both requirements). As a result, the BSc Arch requirements replace the breadth	

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and depth of the BSc requirement.

Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be obtained through AU.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through AU in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition 30 (PLAR) credits

Core Course Requirements (39 credits)

Note: To better meet Architecture needs, a few requirements vary from the general BSc requirements and are replaced with similar, discipline-related courses.

Students in the BSc Architecture degree major must complete the following core course requirements as they are specific to this major.

1. A TOTAL OF 18 CREDITS FROM:

APST 230	<u>Materials, Properties and</u> <u>Applications</u>	(3)
PHYS 200	Introductory Physics I	(3)
PHYS 201	Introductory Physics II	
	or	(3)

PHYS

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4.php

202	Introductory Physics III	
APST 240	Introduction to Structures	(3)
APST 340	Advanced Structures	(3)
APST 350	<u>Applied Architectural</u> <u>Sciences</u>	(3)
2. 6 CR	EDITS IN MATHEMATICS FROM	1:
MATH 209	<u>Finite Math</u>	(3)
MATH 215	Introduction to Statistics	
	or	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-Orientated</u> <u>Approach to Statistics</u>	
3. CON	IPUTING COURSE	
COMP 210	<u>Introduction to</u> Information Systems and Computer Applications	(3)
4. THE	FOLLOWING COURSES:	
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	Professional Ethics	
	or	(3)
PHIL	Ethics: Science, Technology	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4.php

371

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

and the Environment

PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built</u> <u>Environment</u>	(3)
ENGL 255	Introductory Composition (see English Writing Skills Requirement below)	(3)
ARCHI CREDI	TECTURAL MAJOR COURSES (75 TS)	5
DESIGI CREDI	N WORKSHOP COURSES (36 TS):	
"RAIC"	THE COURSES BELOW WITH COURSE CODES ARE OFFERED BUS STUDENTS THROUGH RAIG	
ADST 200	Foundations of Design I	(3)
	and	
ADST 205	Foundations of Design II	
	or	(3)
RAIC 200	Foundations of Design (6 credit course)	
ADST 300	<u>Foundations of</u> <u>Architectural Design:</u> <u>Elements</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 300	Foundations of Architectural Design – Elements	
ADST 350	<u>Foundations of</u> <u>Architectural Design: Simple</u> <u>Habitat</u>	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4.php

or

(c)
(6)
$(\mathbf{U})$

RAIC 350	Foundations of Architectural Design – Simple Habitat	
ADST 400	<u>Foundations of</u> <u>Architectural Design –</u> <u>Collective Habitat</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 400	Foundations of Architectural Design – Collective Habitat	
ADST 450	<u>Architectural Design:</u> <u>Cultural, Recreational and</u> <u>Institutional</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 450	Architectural Design – Cultural, Recreational and Institutional	
ADST 490	<u>Architectural Design,</u> <u>Workplace</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 490	Architectural Design, Workplace	
APPLIED COMMUNICATION COURSES (9 CREDITS):		
APST 215	Introduction to Graphic Representation	(3)
APST 220	<u>3D Modelling, Digital</u> <u>Representation and</u> <u>Presentation</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

#### APST <u>Computer Aided Design</u> (3) 255

#### ARCHITECTURAL THEORY (15 CREDITS):

ARCH 330	<u>Architectural Design Theory</u> <u>Fundamentals</u>	(3)
ARCH 340	<u>History and Theory of</u> <u>Modernism</u>	(3)
ARCH 350	<u>Landscape</u>	(3)
ARCH 400	<u>Urbanism</u>	(3)
ARCH 420	<u>Contemporary Architectural</u> <u>Theory and Research</u>	(3)

#### ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY (9 CREDITS):

ARCH 200	<u>History of Ideas in</u> <u>Architecture I</u>	(3)
ARCH 300	<u>History of Ideas in</u> <u>Architecture II</u>	(3)
	History of Canadian	

ARCHHistory of Canadian(3)320Architecture

ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIES (6 CREDITS):

- APSTBuilding Envelope and<br/>Assemblies(3)
- APSTMechanical Equipment of<br/>Buildings(3)

ARCHITECTURAL ELECTIVE COURSES (6 CREDITS):

Any 300 or 400 level <u>Science</u> (3) courses (3) Any 300 or 400 level courses in <u>ORGB</u> (3) and/or

<u>MKTG</u>

### Specific Architectural Program Regulations

Given the professional nature of the BSc Architecture program, the following regulations supersede some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University:

- Athabasca University will not grant transfer credit for science courses that were completed more than 10 years ago. Computer Science (<u>COMP</u>) and Computer Management Information Systems (<u>CMIS</u>) courses older than 5 years will be staledated if students are not currently working in the field of Architecture.
- To be awarded a BSc Architecture degree, a minimum grade point average of 2.3 is required in all Athabasca University courses used towards the degree.
- Upon graduation in the BSc Architecture degree students may subsequently complete the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture in order to apply for the RAIC Professional Diploma in Architecture.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4.php

# English Writing Skills Requirement

The English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) will be waived (students must replace the three credits to satisfy the credit requirement) if you satisfy one of the following:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an AU English course above the preparatory (100) level; or received transfer credit for a university-level English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate Calendar Home	Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (Post
General Information	Diploma) (4 years – 120 credits)
Student Support Services	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	Students must have successfully completed an approved diploma in Architecture from an accredited college or institute of technology before enrolling in the Bachelor of Science Architecture Major
Undergraduate Programs	(Post Diploma). The academic components of the Syllabus
General Information	program are shared between first, a Bachelor of Science in Architecture (BSc
Arts	Arch) and second, a Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture (PBDA). Together,
Commerce	the studio and work experience (offered by RAIC) and the academic components
General Studies	(offered by Athabasca University) fulfill the requirements of the RAIC Syllabus Professional Diploma in Architecture.
Health Administration	The BSc Arch program, which has a strong
Human Resources and Labour Relations	focus on environmental and community sustainability, will also be beneficial for public and private careers in urban and construction planning and design, as well as studies of the built environment.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4-pd.php

Management	Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their	
Nursing	program.	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students who have an approved diploma or credentials in architecture may apply for the Post Diploma route and will be	oply be
Science	<ul> <li>awarded 30 credits towards the BSc</li> <li>Architecture (PD). Students may receive</li> <li>additional credits pending review of</li> <li>course content completed throughout the</li> </ul>	
Architecture		
Bachelor of Science	diploma program.	
Major in Architecture, 4-year	Program Plans	
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma University	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. <b>Drogram Requirements</b> Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Diploma		
University Certificate		
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate		
Certificate of Completion - English Language		
Proficiency Program	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Archived	Total credits in the program	120
Program Regulations	College diploma receives	30
Undergraduate Courses	Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be	30

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4-pd.php

Page 2 of 9

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Examinations	obtained through AU.	
and Grades Undergraduate Fees and	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through AU in order to be considered.	
Refunds	Maximum Prior Learning	
Faculty	Assessment and Recognition 30 (PLAR) credits	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA (90 CREDITS) Core course requirements 30	)
Glossary	Science and Arts breadth and	
Site Map	senior-level requirements are fulfilled by a combination of specific Science Arts, and Architecture	
earentaan	courses (many of which are disciplinary in nature and cover both requirements). As a result, the BSc Arch requirements replace the breadth and depth of the BSc	
	Required Core Credits 30	)
	Architecture Major Credits 60	)
	Within those 90 credits:	
	Required senior (300/400) level 66 credits	
	MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED	
	In junior (200) level credit courses 24	
	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition <u>(PLAR)</u> 30 credits	)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4-pd.php

# Core Course Requirements (30 credits)

Note: To better meet Architecture needs, a few requirements vary from the general BSc requirements and are replaced with similar, discipline-related courses.

#### 1. A TOTAL OF 12 CREDITS FROM:

APST 230	<u>Materials, Properties and</u> <u>Applications</u>	(3)
PHYS 200	Introductory Physics I	(3)
PHYS 201	Introductory Physics II	
	or	(3)
PHYS 202	<b>or</b> Introductory Physics III	(3)
		(3)

#### 2. 3 CREDITS IN MATHEMATICS FROM:

MATH 215 Introduction to Statistics

#### or

- (3)
- MATHComputer-Orientated216Approach to Statistics

#### **3. COMPUTING COURSE**

COMP	Introduction to	
	Information Systems and	(3)
210	Computer Applications	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4-pd.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

#### 4. THE FOLLOWING COURSES:

PHIL 252	Critical Thinking	(3)
PHIL 333	Professional Ethics	
	or	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics: Science, Technology</u> and the Environment	
PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built</u> <u>Environment</u>	(3)
ENGL 255	Introductory Composition (see English Writing Skills Requirement below)	(3)
ARCHI CREDI	TECTURAL MAJOR COURSES (60 TS)	)
DESIGN CREDIT	N WORKSHOP COURSES (30	
NOTE: "RAIC"	THE COURSES BELOW WITH COURSE CODES ARE OFFERED BUS STUDENTS THROUGH RAIC	
ADST 300	<u>Foundations of</u> <u>Architectural Design –</u> <u>Elements</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 300	Foundations of Architectural Design – Elements	
ADST 350	Foundations of Architectural Design: Simple	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4-pd.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

<u>Habitat</u>

or

(6)

RAIC 350	Foundations of Architectural Design – Simple Habitat	
ADST 400	<u>Foundations of</u> Architectural Design – <u>Collective Habitat</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 400	Foundations of Architectural Design – Collective Habitat	
ADST 450	<u>Architectural Design –</u> <u>Cultural, Recreational and</u> <u>Institutional</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 450	Architectural Design – Cultural, Recreational and Institutional	
ADST 490	<u>Architectural Design,</u> <u>Workplace</u>	
	or	(6)
RAIC 490	Architectural Design, Workplace	
ARCHITECTURAL THEORY (15 CREDITS):		
ARCH 330	<u>Architectural Design Theory</u> <u>Fundamentals</u>	(3)
ARCH 340	<u>History and Theory of</u> <u>Modernism</u>	(3)
ARCH 350	<u>Landscape</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/scie-bsc-arch-4-pd.php

ARCH	Urbanism	(2)
400		(3)

ARCH	<u>Contemporary Architectural</u>	(3)
420	Theory and Research	(5)

#### ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY (9 CREDITS):

ARCH	<u>History of Ideas in</u>	(2)
200	<u>Architecture I</u>	(3)

- ARCHHistory of Ideas in<br/>Architecture II(3)
- ARCHHistory of Canadian(3)320Architecture

#### ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIES (6 CREDITS):

APST	<u>Building Envelope and</u>	
470	<u>Assemblies</u>	
APST 480	<u>Mechanical Equipment of Buildings</u>	(3)

### Specific Architectural Program Regulations

Given the professional nature of the BSc Architecture program, the following regulations supersede some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University:

 Athabasca University will not grant transfer credit for science courses that were completed more than 10 years ago. Computer Science (<u>COMP</u>) and Computer Management Information

Systems (<u>CMIS</u>) courses older than 5 years will be staledated if students are not currently working in the field of Architecture.

- Student who hold an approved college or technical institute architecture diploma that is more than five years old, but who can supply evidence of employment indicating that they are currently in architecture, will gain admission to this degree program. A letter of reference from an immediate supervisor may be submitted as proof of employment.
- To be awarded a BSc Architecture degree, a minimum grade point average of 2.3 is required in all Athabasca University courses used towards the degree. Students unable to obtain the required GPA will be requested to re-register in courses.
- Upon graduation in the BSc Architecture degree students may subsequently complete the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture in order to apply for the RAIC Professional Diploma in Architecture.

# English Writing Skills Requirement

The English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) will be waived (students must replace the three credits to satisfy the credit requirement) if you satisfy one of the following:

> have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an AU English course above the preparatory (100) level;

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

or received transfer credit for a university-level English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Home

Undergraduate University Diploma Calendar Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information The University Diploma is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in Student the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a Support foundation for further studies. Services University Diploma in Arts Admission, Registration and Evaluation Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020. Undergraduate Programs Updated July 24 2019 by laurab General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human **Resources and** Labour Relations

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/udip.php



Undergraduate

# University Diploma in Arts

General Information

Calendar Home

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

#### Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Diploma in Arts is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies in Humanities and Social Science.

Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

### **Program Requirements**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students who have completed a more senior-level credential (e.g., bachelor's degree) may not enrol in the University Diploma in Arts program.

### PROGRAM STRUCTURE

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/udip-arts.php

Nursing	Total credits in the program	60
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Minimum Credits Requ	uired
Science		
Architecture	Senior (300 or 400 level ) courses	30
University Diploma	Arts ( <u>Humanities</u> and <u>Social</u> <u>Science</u> )	48
University Diploma in Arts	Humanities	12
University	Social Science	12
Certificate	<u>Science</u> area	6
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate Certificate of Completion - English	<b>Residency Requirement:</b> A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
Language Proficiency Program	Maximum Credits Allo	wed
Archived Program Regulations	In any one discipline	36
Undergraduate	<u>Applied Studies</u>	6
Courses	<u>Science</u>	12
Examinations and Grades	At the preparatory level Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and	6 none
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Recognition credits	permitted
Faculty	satisfy the Humanities area of requirement in the University	study

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/udip-arts.php

Page 2 of 3

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Arts program. These courses may count as part of the total number of credits required for the diploma. Refer to English Writing Skills Requirement below. English Writing Skills
Glossary	Requirement
Site Map	Students must meet the following English
Search Undergraduate	writing skills requirement in order to graduate:
Calendar	hold credit in <u>ENGL 255</u> (students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program);
	<b>or</b> have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University <u>English course above the preparatory</u> <u>(100) level</u> ;
	or
	receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.
	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to

Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/udip-arts.php



Undergraduate Calendar	University Certificates		
Home			
General	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.		
Information	University certificate programs provide interim qualifications in		
Student	specific subject areas. The certificates are designed for students without prior undergraduate or graduate degrees in that field.		
Support			
Services	General Regulations		
Admission,	University Certificate in Accounting		
Registration and Evaluation	University Certificate in Advanced Accounting		
Undergraduate Programs	University Certificate in Computers and Management		
	Information Systems		
General Information	University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems		
	University Certificate in Counselling Women		
Arts	<u>University Certificate in Finance</u>		
Commerce	<u>University Certificate in French Language Proficiency</u>		
General	<u>University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management</u>		
Studies			
Health Administration	<u>University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour</u> <u>Relations</u>		
	University Certificate in Management Applications		
Human Resources and Labour Relations			
	University Certificate in Management Foundations		
	University Certificate in Marketing		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert.php

Managament	Listered Contificate in Dalatic Adapticitation
Management	University Certificate in Public Administration
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Science	Updated July 24 2019 by laurab
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	
Accounting	
Advanced Accounting	
Computer and Management Information Systems	
Computing and Information Systems	
Counselling Women	
Finance	
French Language Proficiency	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert.php



#### Undergraduate University Certificates Calendar Home Regulations effective September 1, 2019. General Information **General Regulations** Student Support University certificate programs provide interim qualifications in Services specific subject areas. The following general regulations apply to all certificate programs. Athabasca University has developed Admission, individual program learning outcomes that describe the career Registration options that may be available to you upon graduating. and Evaluation 1. Fifty per cent\* of the total credits required must be completed through Athabasca University. Up to 50 per cent of Undergraduate the required credits may be transferred from another post-Programs secondary institution. \* Some certificate programs require less than 50 per cent, General Information e.g., University Certificate in Counselling Women. 2. University certificate credentials are awarded throughout the Arts year. Students must submit an Application for Graduation Form to the Office of the Registrar (see Graduation). Commerce Students with less than 50 per cent of coursework completed General in their current Athabasca University degree program may Studies withdraw from their degree and apply into a university certificate program. Credit will be awarded (from the previous Health incomplete degree program) to the extent permissible under Administration the applicable program regulations in effect at the time of the change of credential. Human **Resources and** 4. Students with 50 per cent of coursework completed in their Labour current Athabasca University degree program are encouraged Relations to consult with a student advisor before changing programs.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-gen-regs.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Management	5. Students who change their program of study from an Athabasca University degree program to a university					
Nursing	certificate program forfeit their standing in the degree					
Professional Arts, General Regulations	program. If students wish to return to the degree program (after being enrolled in the university certificate program) they will be required to meet the degree requirements in effect at the time of re-enrolment (see <u>Changing Programs</u> ) to					
Science	the degree.					
Architecture	6. Students who have completed a previous credential (degree, certificate, or diploma) from Athabasca University or another					
University Diploma	institution must complete a minimum of 50 per cent of the credits in course work not previously used towards any credential.					
University Certificate	Students who have a previous credential in the same subject area as the certificate cannot enrol in the certificate.					
University Certificate, General Regulations	7. Students who have completed the former University Certificate in Labour Relations or the University Certificate in Labour Studies may not enrol in the University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations.					
Accounting						
Advanced Accounting	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.					
Computer and Management Information Systems	Updated July 24 2019 by laurab					
Computing and Information Systems						
Counselling Women						
Finance						
French Language Proficiency						

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-gen-regs.php



#### Undergraduate Calendar Home

# University Certificate in Accounting

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation >

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Accounting is designed for students who want to develop skills and knowledge appropriate for an accounting professional. The program has been designed so you may, with careful selection of options, complete the courses that make up many levels of the training required by the professional accounting associations.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level; 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);

10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-acct.php

Management

Nursing	of Business, 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> . Program Plans			
Professional Arts, General Regulations				
Science	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist y selecting the courses needed to fulfill			
Architecture	counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to			
University Diploma				
University Certificate				
University Certificate,	you upon graduating.			
General Regulations	Program Requirements			
Accounting	Students complete the program			
Advanced Accounting	regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.			
Computer and Management	PROGRAM STRUCTURE			
Information Systems	Total credits in the program	20		
Computing	Total credits in the program	30		
and	Required credits	24		
Information Systems	Elective credits	6		
Counselling Women	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca	15		
Finance	University.			
French Language Proficiency	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition <u>(PLAR)</u>	6		

The University Certificate in Accounting is

offered by Athabasca University's Faculty

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-acct.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Heritage Resources Management	General certificate regulations				
Human Resources and Labour Relations	REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)				
Management Applications	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial</u> <u>Accounting</u>	(3)		
Management Foundations	ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial</u> <u>Accounting I</u>	(3)		
Marketing	ACCT	Intermediate Financial	(3)		
Public Administration	352	<u>Accounting II</u>	(3)		
Post-	ACCT 355	Cost Analysis	(3)		
Baccalaureate Certificate	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)		
Certificate of Completion - English Language	ECON 248	Macroeconomics	(3)		
Proficiency Program	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> <u>Economics I</u>	(3)		
Archived Program Regulations	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)		
Undergraduate Courses	Electives				
Examinations and Grades	(6 credits. See recommendations.)				
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> courses at the junior (200) or senior (300/400) level. See recommendations below. <sub>1</sub>				

Faculty

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-acct.php

Student Code of Conduct and	Recommendations for option selections:
Right to Appeals Regulations	Please note that these are recommendations only and any selections should be verified with the provincial
Glossary	accounting association in your area.
Site Map	If planning to pursue the University Certificate in Advanced Accounting, <u>CMIS</u>
Search Undergraduate	<u>245</u> and <u>MKTG 396</u> should be selected in order to meet prerequisite requirements.
Calendar	If planning to pursue a professional accounting designation, options should be chosen in consultation with the provincial association of which you are applying.
	For more details, visit the <u>Professional</u> <u>Accounting Education</u> website.
	$_1$ Change to electives to allow for more

<sup>1</sup> Change to electives to allow for more flexibility done April 2010 and grandfathered.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-acct.php



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General Information >

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

## University Certificate in Advanced Accounting

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Advanced Accounting is designed to build upon the knowledge and skills students developed in the University Certificate in Accounting. Thus, the University Certificate in Accounting (or its equivalent) is required for enrolment in the program. Students holding an undergraduate or graduate degree with a major in accounting may not enrol in this program.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level; 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);

10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-advance-acct.php

Management	The University Certificate in Advanced	
Nursing	<ul> <li>Accounting is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty of Business</u>,</li> </ul>	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	1.800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> . <b>Program Plans</b>	
Science		
Architecture	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist y selecting the courses needed to fulfill	
University Diploma	program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessn	nont
University Certificate	website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athaba University has also developed <u>progran</u>	asca
University Certificate, General Regulations	learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	0
Accounting	Program Requirements	
Advanced Accounting	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of the enrolment.	ir
Computer and Management Information Systems	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Computing and	Total credits in the program	33
Information Systems	Required credits	24
Counselling	Elective credits	9
Women	Residency requirement. A minimum of 18 credits must be	
Finance	obtained through Athabasca	18
French Language Proficiency	University. Maximum Prior Learning	C
	<ul> <li>Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</li> </ul>	6

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-advance-acct.php

Page 2 of 5

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Heritage	credits			
Resources Management	General certificate regulations			
Human Resources and Labour Relations	REQUII	RED COURSES (24 CREDI	TS)	
Management Applications	ACCT 451	<u>Advanced Financial</u> <u>Accounting</u>	(3)	
Management Foundations	ACCT 454	Decision Analysis	(3)	
Marketing		Management Information		
Public Administration	CMIS 351	<u>Systems</u> * *CMA students please see Note below.	(3)	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	TAXX 301	Taxation I	(3)	
Certificate of Completion -	АССТ 460	Principles of Auditing	(3)	
English Language Proficiency Program	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate</u> <u>Finance</u>	(3)	
Archived Program	TAXX 401	Taxation II	(3)	
Regulations	ADMN 404	Capstone I: Strategic	(3)	
Undergraduate Courses	Elective	<u>Management</u> es		
Examinations and Grades		s. See recommendations.)		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	courses a	<u>and Administrative Studies</u> at the senior (300/400) level. S endations below.	see	

Faculty

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-advance-acct.php

Student Code of Conduct and	Recommendations for option selections:		
Right to Appeals Regulations	Please note that these are recommendations only and any selections should be verified with the provincial		
Glossary	accounting association in your area. <u>MGSC 312</u> is recommended for <u>ACCT 454</u> and may be taken as an option prior to		
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate	taking this course if not already completed elsewhere.		
Calendar	<ul> <li><u>ADMN 404</u> assumes previous knowledge in the following subject areas (ACCT/FNCE, MKTG, ECON, ADMN/MGMT) and is recommended to be taken last or with the last set of courses in your program. ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded.</li> <li>If pursuing a professional accounting designation, options should be chosen in consultation with the provincial association of which you are applying. Confirm with your provincial association requirements before selecting.</li> <li>For more details, visit the <u>Professional Accounting Education</u> website.</li> <li>Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.</li> </ul>		

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-advance-acct.php

Page 4 of 5



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General Information >

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

## University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems is designed to develop skills and expertise in the area of computers and management information systems and provide a foundation for further studies.

This certificate will provide students with knowledge of management principles, techniques, and tools essential to the application of computers and information systems in the business environment. It will also prepare them as a business professional with sophisticated understanding of trends and issues related to information systems. Students will develop an understanding of the more technical aspects of information systems management, and how to align information systems with business goals.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-cmis.php

Management	10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at
Nursing	the (300/400) level;
Professional Arts, General	5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Regulations	If you are currently working in the field
Science	and provide evidence of work being
Architecture	completed, this restriction may be waived <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy
University Diploma	options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.
University Certificate	The University Certificate in Computers
University Certificate, General	and Management Information Systems is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty</u> <u>of Business</u> , 1.800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> .
Regulations	Program Plans
Accounting	
Advanced Accounting	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you i selecting the courses needed to fulfill you
Computer and Management Information Systems	<ul> <li>program requirements.</li> <li>Counselling Services offers an assessmen website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the</li> </ul>
Computing and Information	career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Systems	Program Requirements
Counselling Women	Students complete the program
Finance	regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
French Language Proficiency	PROGRAM STRUCTURE

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-cmis.php

Page 2 of 5

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Heritage Resources Management	Total cr	edits in the program	30
Human	Require	ed credits	21
Resources and Labour	Elective	credits	9
Relations		ncy requirement. A	
Management Applications		im of 15 credits must be d through Athabasca ity	15
Management Foundations	Maximu	um Prior Learning and nent ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits	6
Marketing	///////////////////////////////////////		
Public Administration	<u>General</u>	<u>certificate regulations</u>	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	REQUI	RED COURSES (21 CRED	ITS)
Certificate of	ACCT 250	Accounting for Managers	
Completion - English Language		or	(3)
Proficiency Program	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial</u> <u>Accounting</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 233	Writing in Organizations	(3)
Examinations and Grades	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer</u> <u>Applications in Business</u> (Windows)	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with</u> <u>C#</u>	(3)
Faculty	CMIS 351	<u>Managing Information</u> <u>Systems</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-cmis.php

Page 3 of 5

Student Code of Conduct and	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> <u>Economics (l</u> )	(3)
Right to Appeals Regulations	Electiv	e Courses (9 credits)	
Glossary		siness and Administrative	(3)
Site Map		<u>dies</u> (any level) 6 credits selected from the	
Search Undergraduate	-	wing:	
Calendar	CMIS 455	<u>Accounting Information</u> <u>Systems</u>	(3)
	COMM 243	Interpersonal Communication	(3)
	COMP 200	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Computing and</u> Information Systems	(3)
	COMP 268	Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)	(3)
	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)
	COMP 378	Introduction to Database Management	(3)
	ECOM 320	Overview of e-Commerce	(3)
	MKTG 396	Introduction to Marketing	(3)

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-cmis.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services >

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

## University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems is designed to provide a solid educational base in computing and information systems. Graduates may use the credits in their future program studies if they wish to pursue a <u>Bachelor of Science degree in</u> <u>Computing and Information Systems</u>.

During this university certificate program, students will acquire essential computer programming skills by taking COMP 268 and COMP 272, as well as web development skills by taking COMP 266. Students will comprehend the theories and technologies of computer operating systems, computer networks, system analysis and design, as well as database management. In addition, by completing certain elective courses offered in the program, graduates will gain specialized skills in different IT areas such as database management, system administration, computer programming, or web development.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-cis.php

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

University Certificate, General Regulations

Accounting

Advanced Accounting

Computer and Management Information Systems

Computing and Information Systems

Counselling Women

Finance

French Language Proficiency

Heritage Resources Refer to the <u>SCIS website</u> for course listings of the various specializations, or consult with the program director for advice.

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 or ADMN 233 early in their program. For further information, refer to <u>English Writing Skills Requirement</u>.

## **Delivery Modes**

All courses in the program are delivered though online and distance learning in an individualized study mode in order for students to be able to complete the courses and certificate while employed full time. Contact the <u>School of Computing and</u> <u>Information Systems</u> for more information.

### **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

### **Program Requirements**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-cis.php

#### Management

### **PROGRAM STRUCTURE**

Human			
Resources and Labour Relations	Total cro	edits in the program	33
Management	Require	d credits	27
Applications	Elective	credits	6
Management Foundations		cy requirement. A	
Marketing	obtaine	m of 18 credits must be d through Athabasca	18
Public Administration	Univers	-	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate		im Prior Learning nent and Recognition <u>(PLAR)</u>	6
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		certificate regulations RED COURSES (27 CREDI Introduction to Computing	
Archived Program	200	and Information Systems	(3)
Regulations	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer</u> <u>Programming (Java</u> )	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	COMP 266	Introduction to Web Programming	
Examinations and Grades		or	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and</u> <u>Algorithms</u>	
Refunds	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u>	(3)
Faculty	COMP		
Student Code	347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-cis.php

Page 3 of 6

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

of Conduct and Right to	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)
Appeals Regulations	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Glossary	ENGL		
Site Map	255	Introductory Composition	
Search		or	(3)
Undergraduate Calendar	ADMN	Writing in Organizations	
Carcinaan	233		

#### **ELECTIVES (6 CREDITS)**

program director.)

Senior (300/400) level <u>Computer</u> <u>Science (COMP)</u> or <u>Computers and</u> <u>Management Information Systems</u> (<u>CMIS</u>) credits
(6)

### **Specific Regulations**

 Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual computer science courses that were completed more than five years ago if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a resumé and letter(s) of employment. The letter(s) of employment need to show evidence of activity in this field over the five-year period prior to the request for transfer

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-cis.php

credit. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Science courses that are over 10 years old will be accepted for transfer credit if evidence of employment in a Science or Engineering field is supplied. Visit the <u>SCIS website</u> for more information regarding transfer credit time limits in relation to SCIS programs.

- 2. Preparatory (100-level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of this certificate.
- Precluded Courses: Students cannot receive credit for COMP 203 or COMP 220 in this program.

## English Writing Skills Requirement

Students will be exempted\* from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) if they have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level, or

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better was achieved.

\* Note: The exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-cis.php



#### Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information >

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

## University Certificate in Counselling Women

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Counselling Women applies contemporary feminist theory to the practice of counselling. The program develops basic counselling skills with a particular emphasis on acquiring crisis intervention skills.

The program is ideal for professionals and volunteers—crisis workers, social workers, family life educators, adult educators, nurses, teachers, and vocational counsellors—who will acquire the skills to help women solve specific and everyday problems.

Students holding a Diploma in Social Work should choose electives in consultation with an Athabasca University advisor to ensure the electives meet the requirements of the University Certificate in Counselling Women.

The elective courses can consist of Athabasca University courses and approved courses from other institutions. The certificate can be transferred to other programs at Athabasca University and

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-counsel-women.php

Management	other universities if the courses fit t requirements at the receiving institu-		
Nursing	Students who are planning to complete		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	<ul> <li>the certificate in one year (based or time Student Finance study plan) sh first discuss their plan with the Prog Coordinator.</li> </ul>	nould	
Science	Visit the Women's Studies <u>Homepa</u> s	ze.	
Architecture	_		
University Diploma	Program Plans		
University Certificate	Our <u>online program plans</u> can assis selecting the courses needed to fulf program requirements.	-	
University Certificate, General Regulations	Counselling Services offers an asses website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Atha University has also developed <u>prog</u>	abasca ram	
Accounting	<ul> <li><u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be availabl</li> </ul>		
Advanced Accounting	you upon graduating.		
Computer and Management Information Systems	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of t enrolment.	heir	
Computing and Information Systems	PROGRAM STRUCTURE		
Counselling Women	Total credits in the program	30	
Finance	Required credits	21	
French	Elective credits	9	
Language Proficiency	Residency requirement. A minimum of 6 credits must be	6	
		~	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-counsel-women.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Heritage Resources Management Human Resources and Labour Relations	obtained through Athabasca University Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits		
Management Applications	<u>General certificate regulations</u> REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)		
Management Foundations			,
Marketing	HSRV/WGST 421	<u>Advocacy from the</u> <u>Margins</u>	(3)
Public Administration	PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of</u> <u>Women</u>	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	PSYC 347	Introduction to Feminist Counselling	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Profisionsy	WGST 266	<u>Thinking From</u> <u>Women's Lives: An</u> <u>Introduction to</u> <u>Women's Studies</u>	(3)
Proficiency Program Archived	WGST 302	<u>Communication Skills</u> and Counselling <u>Practice</u>	(3)
Program Regulations Undergraduate Courses	WGST 310	<u>Feminist Approaches</u> <u>to Counselling Women</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	WGST 499	<u>Final Project</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Electives (S the followin	elect 9 credits fron ng)	1

#### Faculty

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-counsel-women.php

Student Code of Conduct and Right to	Alternative courses not listed below may be acceptable with permission of the program coordinator.		
Appeals Regulations	ANTH 375	<u>The</u> <u>Anthropology of</u> Gender	(3)
Glossary		Victims of	
Site Map	CRJS 352	<u>Crimes</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate	ENGL 255	Introductory Composition	(3)
Calendar	ENGL 307	<u>Women in</u> <u>Literature</u>	(3)
	ENGL 308	<u>Native</u> <u>Literature in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
	ENGL 351	<u>Comparative</u> <u>Canadian</u> Literature l	(3)
	INST 358	<u>Aboriginal</u> <u>Women in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
	LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and</u> <u>Unions</u>	(3)
	POLI 350	<u>Women in</u> <u>Canadian</u> <u>Politics</u>	(3)
	SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women and</u> Work in Canada	(3)
		And any senior (300 or 400) level <u>WGST</u> course	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-counsel-women.php

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated November 27 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate Calendar Home	University Certificate in Finance
General Information >	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	The University Certificate in Finance program provides students with the skills and knowledge appropriate for financial services professionals. The program has
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	been designed so that, through careful selection of options, students may complete the major portion of the training required by various professional financial
Undergraduate Programs	services associations. All credit earned in the UC: Finance program can be transferred into the <u>Bachelor of</u>
General Information	<u>Commerce</u> or <u>Bachelor of Management</u> programs at Athabasca University.
Arts	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Commerce	10 years ago in Business and
General Studies	Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
Health	5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
Administration	10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Human Resources and Labour Relations	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-finance.php

Management	options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study		
Nursing	will not be restricted.		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to		
Science	you upon graduating.		
Architecture	Program Requirements		
University Diploma	Students complete the program		
University Certificate	regulations in effect at the time of th enrolment.	eir	
University Certificate, General	PROGRAM STRUCTURE		
Regulations			
Accounting	Total credits in the program	30	
Advanced	Required credits	27	
Accounting	Elective credits	3	
Computer and Management Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	15	
Computing and Information Systems	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition <u>(PLAR</u> ) credits	6	
Counselling Women	General certificate regulations		
Finance	REQUIRED COURSES (27 CRED	DITS)	
French Language Proficiency	ACCT 250 <u>Accounting for Managers</u>		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-finance.php

Page 2 of 5

Heritage Resources		or	
Management		<u>Introductory Financial</u> <u>Accounting</u>	(3)
Resources and Labour Relations	ACCT 253	(ACCT 253 is required Certified Financial Planner Designation)	
Management Applications	ECON		(2)
Management Foundations	247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Marketing	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Public Administration	ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and</u> <u>Canadian Financial</u> Institutions	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	FNCE 322	Personal Finance	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate</u> <u>Finance</u>	(3)
Language Proficiency Program	FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> Economics l	(3)
Examinations and Grades		IVES (SELECT 3 CREDITS	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ACCT 3	56 Strategic and Competitive Analysis	(3)
Faculty		Competitive Analysis	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-finance.php

Page 3 of 5

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Student Code of Conduct and	ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
Right to Appeals	CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
Regulations	ECON 476	International Finance	(3)
Glossary	FNCE/ECON	Financial Economics	(3)
Site Map	300		
Search Undergraduate	FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Calendar	FNCE 405	Empirical Finance	(3)
	LGST 369**	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business</u> and Economics II	(3)
	MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative</u> <u>Approaches to</u> <u>Decision Making</u>	(3)
	TAXX 301**	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404*	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
		*ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.	
		**LGST 369 and TAXX 301 are required for Certified Financial Planner designation.	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-finance.php

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated August 21 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



#### Undergraduate Calendar Home >

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

## University Certificate in French Language Proficiency

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in French Language Proficiency allows students to obtain a credential by taking only French courses. Completion of this certificate provides functional competence in oral and written French. Courses taken towards completion of the Certificate may be transferred to the BA French Major or the BA French Concentration.

### **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## **Program Requirements**

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-french.php

Page 1 of 4

Management	Students complete the program			
Nursing	regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	PROGRAM STRUCTURE			
Science				
Architecture	Total cr	edits in the program	30	
University Diploma	Require	d credits	21	
University	Elective	credits	9	
Certificate		icy requirement. A		
University Certificate, General	minimum of 15 credits must 15 be obtained through Athabasca University. Maximum Prior Learning None			
Regulations				
Accounting	Assessment and permitted Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits			
Advanced Accounting	<u>General o</u>	certificate regulations		
Computer and Management Information	REQUI	RED COURSES (21 CREE	DITS)	
Systems Computing	FREN 200	<u>First Year University</u> <u>French I</u>	(3)	
and Information Systems	FREN 201	<u>First Year University</u> <u>French II</u>	(3)	
Counselling Women	FREN 362	<u>Second Year University</u> <u>French</u>	(6)	
Finance	FREN	<u>Vocabulary Expansion</u>	(6)	
French Language Proficiency	375 FREN 301	<u>Composition française</u>	(3)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-french.php

Page 2 of 4

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Heritage Resources Management

Human

Resources and Labour Relations

Management

#### **Elective Courses**

(select 9 credits from senior [300- and 400level] French courses)

### **Specific Regulations**

Applications 1. Students holding an undergraduate or graduate degree or certificate in Management French from any post-secondary **Foundations** institution (including Athabasca Marketing University) may not enrol in this program. Public 2. Prerequisites for each course must be Administration fulfilled. Post-For information about bursaries for French Baccalaureate Certificate language teachers and those teaching in French, contact your nearest career **Certificate of** development centre. Bursaries are only **Completion** available to Alberta residents. English Language Proficiency Program Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020. Archived Program Regulations Updated July 24 2019 by laurab Undergraduate Courses Examinations and Grades Undergraduate Fees and

Refunds

Faculty

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-french.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home >

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

## University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Work in the heritage sector involves many different and specialized practices. These include the work undertaken at archives, at a huge range of museums, interpretive centres, historic places and heritage landscapes, and as part of some types of scientific and cultural activity. These many differences reflect the vitality and range of the contemporary heritage field.

The University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management (HRM) is a comprehensive program of study that is designed for people who want a broad perspective on Heritage Resources Management, who wish to pursue careers or other involvement with heritage resources practice, or who are working or volunteering in the field and who wish to improve their skills in heritage practice.

The HRM program is offered by Athabasca University's Centre for Integrated Studies. All courses are offered in distance format with tutor support.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-herm.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Management	Heritage Resources Managem	ent <u>website</u>
Nursing	Athabasca University has deve program learning outcomes th	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	the career options that may be you upon graduating.	
Science	Program Requiremen	ts
Architecture	Students complete the progra	m
University Diploma	regulations in effect at the tim enrolment.	
University Certificate	There is a required practicum in this program: HERM 491, wl	
University Certificate, General Regulations	as the capstone for the certific Students must be registered in courses, or have completed al courses before the practicum	n their final l other begins.
Accounting	Before students register for th they must demonstrate that the the the the the the the the the th	ney can
Advanced Accounting	make adequate arrangements completion of the required <u>pra</u> more information about the p	<u>acticum</u> . For
Computer and Management Information Systems	and this program, phone 780. email <u>hrm@athabascau.ca</u> PROGRAM STRUCTU	675.6955 or
Computing and Information Systems	Total credits in the program	30
Counselling Women	Required credits Residency requirement. At	30
Finance	least 15 credits must be obtained through	15
French Language Proficiency	Athabasca University. Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and	None permitted

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-herm.php

Heritage Resources	Recognition (PLAR) credits				
Management	<u>General ce</u>	General certificate regulations			
Human Resources and Labour Relations	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)				
Management Applications	HERM 301	Introduction to Heritage Resources Management	(3)		
Management Foundations	HERM 312 /	<u>Heritage Research</u>	(3)		
Marketing	HIST 316				
Public Administration	HERM 322	Heritage Collections	(3)		
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	HERM 327	<u>Heritage Policy in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency	HERM 339	<u>Conservation</u>	(3)		
	HERM 342	<u>General Principles of</u> <u>Planning Historic Places</u>	(3)		
Program Archived	HERM 361	<u>Interpretive</u> <u>Programming</u>	(3)		
Program Regulations	PHIL 334	<u>Professional Ethics in</u> <u>Heritage Resources</u>	(3)		
Undergraduate Courses	HERM	<u>Management</u> <u>Heritage Certificate</u>	(6)		
Examinations and Grades	491	<u>Practicum</u> *	(0)		
	Recomm	endations			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	of a 240-ho	icum requires the completion	with		
Faculty	•	or of the Heritage Resource nt Program, students will	es		

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-herm.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	identify in advance on their application for enrolment in the practicum details of their practicum project and a suitable on-site practicum supervisor. The professor will act as the course professor for the practicum. Students should plan to make
Glossary	application for their practicum several months before they plan to begin it. The
Site Map	application is to be submitted to the <u>HRM</u> <u>program</u> . Please see HERM 491 syllabus
Search Undergraduate Calendar	for the application and details.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

#### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

#### Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

## University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations is offered by the <u>Centre for Social Sciences</u>. This is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. This certificate will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists and individuals interested in better employment opportunities.

Students are recommended to take <u>ENGL</u> <u>255</u> or <u>ADMN 233</u> early in their program.

### **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u>

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-hrlr.php

Management	<u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to			
Nursing	you upon graduating.	5		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Program Requirements			
Science	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of thei	r		
Architecture	enrolment.			
University Diploma	Students who have completed the forr University Certificate in Labour Relatio			
University Certificate	or the University Certificate in Labour Studies may not enrol in this program.			
University Certificate, General Regulations	PROGRAM STRUCTURE			
Accounting	Total credits in the program	30		
Advanced	Required courses	9		
Accounting	Electives	15		
Computer and	Options	6		
Management Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca	15		
Computing and	University.			
Information Systems	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition ( <u>PLAR</u> ) credits	15		
Counselling Women	No preparatory (100-level) courses			
Finance	will count towards this program			
French Language Proficiency	<u>General certificate regulations</u>			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-hrlr.php

Heritage Resources	REQUIRED COURSES (9 CREDITS)			
Management				
Human Resources	IDRL 215	5	Introduction to Labour Relations	(3)
and Labour Relations	IDRL 320	D	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
Management Applications	HRMT/O	RGB	Introduction to	(2)
Management Foundations	386		<u>Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Marketing	ELECTI	VES	(15 CREDITS)	
Public Administration				
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate		from	num of 6 credits must k the courses in <u>HRMT</u>	be
Certificate of Completion -	АССТ 253		<u>Introductory Financial</u> <u>Accounting</u>	
English Language Proficiency Program	ACCT 355	<u>Cos</u>	<u>st Analysis</u>	(3)
	ADMN	<u>All (</u>	<u>courses</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	ANTH 275	Intr	<u>es of Culture: An</u> oduction to Cultural hropology	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	CMIS	<u>Mic</u>	rocomputer	
Examinations	245		<u>plications in Business</u> ndows <u>)</u>	(3)
and Grades Undergraduate	CMIS 351		nagement ormation Systems	(3)
Fees and Refunds	COMM 243		erpersonal nmunication	(3)
Faculty	СОММ			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-hrlr.php

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and</u> <u>Design</u>	(3)
	ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
Glossary	EDUC	<u>All courses</u>	
Site Map Search Undergraduate Calendar	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory</u> <u>Composition</u>	(3)
	GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
	HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian</u> <u>Labour</u>	(6)
	HRMT	All HRMT courses	
	IDRL	All IDRL courses	
	LBST	All LBST courses	
	LGST	All LGST courses	
	ORGB	All ORGB courses	
	PHIL 252	Critical Thinking	(3)
	PHIL 333	Professional Ethics	(3)
	POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
	PSYC 200	Introduction to Career Development	(3)
	PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career</u> <u>Development</u>	(3)
	PSYC 310	Learning and Instruction	(3)
	PSYC	Learning	(3)

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-hrlr.php

Page 4 of 5

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

387

PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working</u> <u>Alliance</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize:</u> <u>From Primary Groups to</u> <u>the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOCI 301	Social Statistics	(3)
SOCI 332	Women and Unions	(3)
SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work in</u> <u>Canada</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest:</u> <u>The Sociology of Wealth,</u> <u>Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-hrlr.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home	University Certificate in Management Applications
General Information	Regulations effective September 1, 2019.
Student Support Services	The University Certificate in Management Applications is designed for students who want a broad perspective in administration and administrative skills.
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to
Undergraduate Programs	you upon graduating. The University Certificate in Management
General Information	Applications is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty of Business</u> , 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> .
Arts	Transfer Credit
Commerce	
General Studies	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Health Administration	10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at
Human Resources and Labour Relations	the (300/400) level; 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-mgmt-appl.php

Management		<u>lit</u> being used to satisfy r than those in the Busine	ess	
Nursing	and Administrative Studies area of study			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	working in th of work beinរូ	will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.		
Science	Drogram	Poquiromonto		
Architecture	Frogram	Requirements	_	
University Diploma		nplete the program n effect at the time of the	ir	
University Certificate	enrolment.			
University	PROGRA	M STRUCTURE		
Certificate, General Regulations	Total credits	s in the program	30	
Accounting	Required cr	edits	24	
Advanced Accounting	Option cred	its	6	
Computer and Management Information Systems	minimum o	equirement. A f 15 credits must be rough Athabasca	15	
Computing and Information		rior Learning and Recognition (PLAR)	6	
Systems	<u>General certi</u>	ficate regulations		
Counselling Women	REOLIIREE	) COURSES (24 CREDI	TS)	
Finance			10)	
French Language Proficiency	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for</u> <u>Managers</u>		

Heritage Resources Management	ACCT 253	<b>or</b> Introductory Financial Accounting*	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	CMIS 245	Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)	(3)
Management Applications	CMIS 351	<u>Management</u> Information Systems	(3)
Management Foundations	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	(3)
Marketing Public	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of</u> <u>Corporate Finance</u>	
Administration		or	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to</u> <u>Human Resource</u> <u>Management</u>	(3)
Program	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MKTG 396	Introduction to Marketing	(3)
Undergraduate Courses		o are pursing a professi signation are advised to	
Examinations and Grades	OPTIONS (6	5 CREDITS)	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<u>Studies</u> credi	<u>Administrative</u> ts, with a maximum of at the preparatory	(6)
Faculty	(100) or junic		

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

#### Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

## Recommendations

- To ensure that all prerequisites have been completed, students should register in <u>ACCT 250</u>, or <u>ACCT 253</u>, and <u>CMIS 245</u> before choosing other courses in the required courses list.
- 2. Students wishing to do a block transfer to the University of Lethbridge Bachelor of Management must choose <u>FNCE 370</u> as required courses.
- Students wishing to do a block transfer to the University of Lethbridge Bachelor of Management must take <u>ACCT 355</u> as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options.
- Students who have not taken any writing courses or who wish to improve their writing skills are advised to take <u>ADMN 233</u> as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options.
- 5. Students should take <u>MGSC 301</u> (if not already taken the equivalent) as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options to meet the prerequisite requirement for <u>FNCE 300</u> or <u>FNCE 370</u>.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-mgmt-appl.php



#### Undergraduate University Certificate in Calendar **Management Foundations** Home General Regulations effective September 1, 2019. Information The University Certificate in Management Student Foundations is designed to provide Support students with a foundational knowledge in Services business management. As such, there are no prerequisites for the required courses Admission, in this certificate. This structure will appeal Registration to a broad student body. and Evaluation Athabasca University has developed Undergraduate program learning outcomes that describe Programs the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. General Information The University Certificate in Management Foundations is offered by Athabasca Arts University's Faculty of Business, Commerce 800.468.6531, or email. General **Transfer Credit** Studies Health Transfer Credit will not be accepted if Administration course(s) completed more than: Human **Resources and** 10 years ago in Business and Labour Administrative Studies area of study at Relations the (300/400) level;

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-mgmt-found.php

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Management	5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);	
Nursing	10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waive <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy	ed
Science	options other than those in the Busines	
Architecture	and Administrative Studies area of stud will not be restricted.	У
University Diploma	Program Requirements	
Jniversity Certificate	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their	
University Certificate, General	enrolment.	
Regulations	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Accounting		
Advanced Accounting	Total credits in the program	30
Computer	Required credits	24
and Management	Option credits	6
Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be	15
Computing and	obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Information Systems	Maximum <u>Prior Learning</u> <u>Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u>	6
Counselling Women	credits	
Finance	General certificate regulations	
French Language Proficiency	REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDIT	S)

Heritage Resources Management	ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
Human Resources	ADMN 233	Writing in Organizations	(3)
and Labour Relations	COMM 243	Interpersonal Communication	
Management Applications		or	(3)
Management Foundations	COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
Marketing	ADMN	International Business	
Public Administration	417	<u>Management</u>	
Post-		or	(3)
Baccalaureate Certificate	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global</u> <u>Economy</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Language Proficiency Program	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business</u> and Economics I	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	
Examinations		or	
and Grades	PHIL	Professional Ethics	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	333 PHIL	or	
Faculty	337	<u>Business Ethics</u>	

Student Code	Options (6 credits)
of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Senior (300/400) level <u>Business</u> 1. <u>and Administrative Studies</u> (3) credits
Glossary	Non "Business and
Site Map	2. <u>Administrative Studies"</u> credits (3) at any level
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
	Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate

# University Certificate in Marketing

General Information

Calendar

Home

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Marketing program offers recent analytical frameworks and tools necessary in understanding consumers, market trends, and competitive marketing strategies in the global economy. The program also emphasizes the development of critical and strategic thinking skills, and the enhancement of abilities to make rigorous decisions in different areas of marketing.

## **Program Plans**

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has also developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

## **Program Requirements**

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-mktg.php

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.			
Nursing				
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:			
Science	10 years ago in Business and	v at		
Architecture	Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level; 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).			
University Diploma				
University Certificate	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being			
University Certificate, General Regulations	completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.			
Accounting				
Advanced Accounting	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	_		
Computer and Management Information Systems	Total credits in the program Required courses Electives	30 27 3		
Computing and Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca	15		
Counselling Women Finance	University Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition <u>(PLAR)</u>	6		
French Language Proficiency	credits <u>General certificate regulations</u>			

Heritage Resources	REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)		
Management			
Human Resources	ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
and Labour Relations	ECOM 320	Overview of e-Commerce	(3)
Management Applications	ECON	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	247 LGST	Commercial Law	(2)
Marketing	369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
Public Administration	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> Economics I	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	MKTG 396	Introduction to Marketing	(3)
Certificate of Completion -	MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
English Language Proficiency Program	МКТG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
Archived Program	MKTG 466	Marketing Research	(3)
Regulations	Elective	<b>es</b> (3 credits)	
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations	COMM 243	Interpersonal Communication	
and Grades		or	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMM 277	Group Communication	
Faculty	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and</u> <u>Economics II</u>	(3)

Page 3 of 4

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version

and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

Student Code of Conduct and	МКТG 410	e-Marketing	(3)
Right to Appeals Regulations	MKTG 414	International Marketing and Exporting	(3)
Glossary	MKTG	<u>Any Marketing course</u> not taken previously from the	(3)
Site Map		above list.	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Informa Aug. 31,	tion effective Sept. 1, 2019 ( 2020.	to

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



#### Undergraduate Calendar Home

## University Certificate in Public Administration

General Information

Student Support

Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

### Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Public Administration is designed for students who want to learn about administration at the municipal, provincial, and federal levels of government, as well as non profit and quasi governmental organizations. Students will take courses in such areas as communications, public finance, budgeting, economics, public policy, legal studies, human resources management, industrial relations, and indigenous studies.

Students may find this certificate useful to enter or re-enter the job market, to change careers, or for promotion in the public sector and/or non profit sector, or to provide a foundation for further studies.

## Program Plans

Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-padmn.php

Management	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has developed <u>program</u> <u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.			
Nursing				
Professional Arts, General Regulations				
Science	Program Requirements			
Architecture				
University Diploma	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.			
University Certificate	PROGRAM STRUCTURE			
University	Total credits in the program	30		
Certificate, General	Required credits	15		
Regulations	Elective credits	12		
Accounting	Option credits	3		
Advanced Accounting	GOVN credits	9		
Computer and Management Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15		
Computing and Information Systems	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition <u>(PLAR</u> ) credits	9		
Counselling Women	<u>General certificate regulations</u> Required Courses (15 credits)			
Finance				
French Language Proficiency	Students should register in <u>ADMN 232</u> and <u>ADMN 233</u> or <u>ENGL 255</u> early in th program.			

Heritage Resources Management	ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
Human Resources	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in</u> <u>Organizations</u>	
and Labour Relations		or	(2)
Management Applications	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory</u> <u>Composition</u> or other junior-level <u>ENGL</u>	(3)
Management Foundations		<u>course</u>	
Marketing	a statistics co	ourse e.g.	
Public Administration	MATH 215	Introduction to Statistics	
Post-		or	
Baccalaureate Certificate	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented</u> <u>Approach to Statistics</u>	
Certificate of Completion -		or	
		<u>Understanding</u> <u>Statistical Evidence</u> * *Students who plan	(3)
Completion - English Language Proficiency	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding</u> <u>Statistical Evidence</u> * *Students who plan to ladder into the BPA–GLM degree program should take CMNS 308 as one of	(3)
Completion - English Language Proficiency Program Archived Program	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding</u> <u>Statistical Evidence</u> * *Students who plan to ladder into the BPA–GLM degree program should take CMNS 308 as one of their required courses and should ensure that their	(3)
Completion - English Language Proficiency Program Archived Program Regulations Undergraduate	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding</u> <u>Statistical Evidence</u> * *Students who plan to ladder into the BPA–GLM degree program should take CMNS 308 as one of their required courses and should	(3)
Completion - English Language Proficiency Program Archived Program Regulations Undergraduate Courses Examinations	CMNS 308 GOVN/POLI 301	<u>Understanding</u> <u>Statistical Evidence</u> * *Students who plan to ladder into the BPA-GLM degree program should take CMNS 308 as one of their required courses and should ensure that their elective and option courses are at the	(3)

Student Code of Conduct and Right to	POLI 277	<u>Political Science I:</u> <u>Concepts, Structures,</u> and Institutions	
Appeals Regulations		or	
Glossary	POLI 278	Introduction to Political Science II: Political Processes	(3)
Site Map		and Behavior	
Search		or	
Undergraduate Calendar	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	
		or	
	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	
		urses (12 credits) urses from the following	list:
	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal</u> <u>Communication</u>	(3)
	CMNS 380	<u>Corporate</u> <u>Communication</u>	
		or	(3)
	COMM 277	<u>Group</u> <u>Communication</u>	
	CRJS/LGST 37	Issues in Access to Information and Protection of Privacy	(3)
	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u> * *If not taken as a	(3)

Page 4 of 7

The content on these pages was captured on January 10, 2020, and is effective September 1, 2019 to August 31, 2020. The online Calendar is the official version. If there are any discrepancies between this PDF version and the online version, the online Calendar will be binding.

required course

ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics*</u> *lf not taken as a required course	(3)
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HADM 339	<u>Organization of</u> <u>the Canadian</u> <u>Health Care</u> <u>System</u>	(3)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
INST 377	<u>Topics in</u> <u>Aboriginal</u> <u>Governments</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous</u> <u>Governance</u>	(3)
LGST 331	<u>Administrative</u> <u>Law</u>	(3)
	or	
GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global</u> <u>Governance and</u> <u>Law</u>	(3)
	or	
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal</u> <u>Government and</u> Law	(3)
ORGB 326	<u>Organization</u> <u>Theory</u>	
	or	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational</u> <u>Behaviour</u>	

PHIL 333	<u>Professional</u> <u>Ethics</u>	
POLI 277	Introduction to Political Science I: Concepts, Structures, and Institutions	(3)
POLI 278	Introduction to Political Science II: Political Processes and Political Behavior	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian</u> <u>Government and</u> <u>Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian</u> Federalism	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the</u> <u>Global Political</u> <u>Economy</u>	(3)

### **Option Courses (3 credits)**

Choose any 3-credit course at the 200-, 300-, or 400-level. Students wanting to take <u>LGST 331</u> should take the prerequisite <u>LGST 369</u> as their option course. Students with advanced analytical and writing skills may wish to consider taking a <u>400-level</u> <u>GOVN course</u>.

#### Notes:

Students cannot use the same course to satisfy both a required and an elective course requirement.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/ucert-padmn.php

Students in public administration who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly advised to take French as their option. Students interested in governance capacity-building for indigenous communities should take Indigenous language courses.

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated November 22 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



Undergraduate Calendar	Post-Baccalaureate Certificate
Home	Regulations effective July 1, 2019.
General Information	The Post-Baccalaureate Certificate is designed for students who
Student Support	already possess a bachelor's degree who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills.
Services	Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	Information effective July 1, 2019 to August 31, 2019.
Undergraduate Programs	Updated December 12 2019 by laurab
General Information	
Arts	
Commerce	
General Studies	
Health Administration	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/pbc.php



Undergraduate Calendar Home	Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education*			
General Information	Regulations effective July 1, 2019.			
Student Support Services	* This program was previously called the University Diploma in Inclusive Education. It was changed by Alberta Advanced Education, effective July 1, 2019.			
Admission, Registration and Evaluation	The Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education is intended primarily for teachers who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in the areas of special needs. The program consists of 24 credits following Athabasca University's program requirements			
Undergraduate Programs	outlined below. AU advisors have developed a <u>Program Plan</u> to assist you. The University has also developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that			
General Information	describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.			
Arts	Enrolment Requirements			
Commerce				
General Studies	Applicants must have completed a four-year Bachelor of Education degree or its equivalent. Consult the <u>program</u>			
Health Administration	<u>coordinator</u> for determining equivalency. Learners may enrol either on a full- or part-time basis. It is recommended that the certificate be completed in six years.			
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Students with previous credentials in special education should contact the program coordinator before enrolling in this program.			

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/pbc-incl-ed.php

Management	Program	Requirements		
Nursing		den te a la companya de la companya		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	credits of the credential) ar	dents who have previously satisfied thre core courses (within another completed re required to replace those credits with isultation with the program coordinator.	I AU	al
Science	Students con	nplete the program regulations in effect a	at the tir	me
Architecture	of their enrol			
University Diploma	PROGRA	M STRUCTURE		
University Certificate	Total credits	in the program	24	
Post- Baccalaureate			12	
Certificate	Elective credits		12	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive	must be obtained through AU. Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and r		12	
Education			none permi	tted
Certificate of Completion - English	Core Cours	<b>ses</b> (12 credits)		
Language Proficiency Program	EDPY/PSYC	Assessment and Instruction for Studen	<u>ts with</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	403	<u>Diverse Needs</u>	•	(3)
Undergraduate	EDPY 351	Inclusive Education for Students with D Needs	iverse	(3)
Courses	EDPY/PSYC 470	Consultation and Collaboration for Stue with Special Needs	<u>dents</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	EDPY/PSYC	Managing Behaviour Problems in the		(3)
	471	<u>Classroom</u>		

Undergraduate

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/pbc-incl-ed.php

Fees and Refunds	Elective Courses (12 credits)			
Faculty	Choose 12 credits from the following list. Credit from other post- secondary institutions may be applied.			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to	EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and</u> <u>Interventions</u>	(3)	
Appeals Regulations	EDPY/PSYC 469	Principles of Psychological Assessment	(3)	
Glossary	EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse</u> <u>Learning Needs</u>	(3)	
Site Map	EDPY/PSYC			
Search	478	Autism Spectrum Disorder	(3)	
Undergraduate Calendar	PSYC 323	Developmental Psychology	(3)	
	PSYC 340	Introduction to Applied Social Psychology	(3)	
	PSYC 350	Adolescent Psychology	(3)	
	PSYC 355	Cognitive Psychology	(3)	
	PSYC 356	Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues	(3)	
	PSYC 387	Learning	(3)	
	PSYC 388	Introduction to Counselling	(3)	
	PSYC 402	Biological Psychology	(3)	
	PSYC 418	Special Projects in Psychology	(3)	
	PSYC 435	Abnormal Psychology	(3)	
	PSYC 576	<u>Assistive Technology for Students with</u> <u>Special Needs</u> *	(3)	
	PSYC 589	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and</u> <u>Interventions</u> *	(3)	

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/pbc-incl-ed.php

\* Students receiving credit for EDPY/PSYC 389 will not receive credit for PSYC 589. Students receiving credit for EDPY/PSYC 476 will not receive credit for PSYC 576. PSYC 576 and PSYC 589 are graduate level courses. Students registering in these courses must contact the <u>Centre for Integrated Studies</u>. Students completing PSYC 576 and/or PSYC 589 in the Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in Inclusive Education may not apply these courses to the MAIS program.

#### Information effective July 1, 2019 to August 31, 2019.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.



### Undergraduate Calendar Home

General Information

Student Support Services

Admission, Registration and Evaluation

## Undergraduate Programs

General Information

Arts

Commerce

General Studies

Health Administration

Human Resources and Labour Relations

## English Language Proficiency Program

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The English Language Proficiency Program is not an undergraduate program; it is a program comprising specific courses that will help prepare students, particularly those who are not native English speakers, for success in three areas:

- University entrance and studies. Not only do these courses make university education more accessible to students currently facing language barriers, they also help to ensure that students have the appropriate language skills before they register in other university-level courses.
- 2. Employment. These courses will help second-language learners gain the language skills they need to enter the workforce, and to enter it at a level that is more commensurate with their other skills, background, and education, and to improve their ability to communicate in the workplace.
- 3. Social situations. Improved language skills help individuals to maximize their potential in a variety of social and communicative settings.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/elpp.php

Management	To ensure satisfactory progre	ss through
Nursing	the program, it is recommend students obtain a minimum g	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	before continuing to the next Before enrolling in the progra	level. m, all
Science	students are required to take <u>self-assessment test.</u> Guidanc	e is available
Architecture	from the English Language Sto <u>coordinator</u> or from the staff	
University Diploma	<u>Site.</u> Prospective students sho for the program as unclassifie (students who are not enrolle	ed students
University Certificate	degree, diploma, or certificate	
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	On successful completion of t students will receive a Certific Completion.	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	PROGRAM STRUCTURE Total courses in the program Required course	4 courses 1 course
Archived Program Regulations	Elective courses Residency requirement. A	3 courses
Undergraduate Courses	minimum of three courses, including ENGL 155, must be completed through	3 courses
Examinations and Grades	Athabasca University. Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and	None
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Recognition credits	permitted
Faculty		
Student Code	ENGL <u>Developing Writi</u>	ng

Page 2 of 3

of Conduct and Right to Appeals	155	<u>Skills</u>	(3)		
Regulations	Electives				
Glossary		A minimum of one or more of the			
Site Map		following courses (dependent upon the results of the online <u>self-assessment test</u> ).			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	ENGL 140	<u>Grammar</u>	(0)		
	ENGL 145	<u>Reading and Writing for</u> <u>Academic Purposes</u>	(0)		
	And a minimum of one of the following courses:				
	ENGL 177	<u>English for Academic</u> <u>Purposes</u>	(3)		
	ENGL 189	English for Business	(3)		

# Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 18 2019 by laurab

open. online. everywhere.

http://calendar.athabascau.ca/undergrad/current/program/elpp.php